

1970 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

U.S. Census Bureau, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

PRI_1970_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

1970 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Puerto Rico 1970 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Puerto Rico	PRI

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Dwelling places with fewer than five persons unrelated to a household head, excluding institutions and transient quarters.
- Group quarters: Institutions, transient quarters, and dwelling places with five or more persons unrelated to a household head.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Puerto Rico 1970

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Metropolitan areas and county groups with 250,000+ population

UNIVERSE

Residents of Puerto Rico

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
U.S. Census Bureau	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 27212.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 1-in-100 national random sample of the population, drawn by the U.S. Census Bureau. Three independent 1 percent public use samples were produced for 1970, each privileging a particular geography: neighborhood, municipio, and "state". IPUMS-International uses the municipio sample.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 100).

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1970-04-01	1970-04-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1970-04-01	1970-04-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: April 1, 1970

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

One in five housing units in 1970 received a long form containing supplemental sample questions.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
U.S. Census Bureau

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Puerto Rico, U.S. Census Bureau. 1970 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
U.S. Census Bureau

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1970, U.S. Census Bureau and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_PRI_1970_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
PRI1970_PHC-H-H Household records	7	135
PRI1970_PHC-P-H Person records	27212	163

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 7

variables: 135

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEO1_PR1970	GEO1_PR1970	Puerto Rico, County group 1970 [Level 1, GIS]	
METROPR	METROPR	Puerto Rico, Metropolitan Area	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PR1970A_DWNUM	PR1970A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PR1970A_PERN	PR1970A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PR1970A_SUBSAMP	PR1970A_SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
PR1970A_METAREA	PR1970A_METAREA	Metropolitan area	
PR1970A_GQ	PR1970A_GQ	Group quarters status	[For census takers use only] C. Type of housing unit or living quarters Occupied [] First form [] Continuation Vacant [] Regular [] Usual residence elsewhere Group quarters [] First form [] Continuation
PR1970A_GQTYPE	PR1970A_GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
PR1970A_FARM	PR1970A_FARM	Farm status	H26. Determine from the Address Register - is this house on a farm? [] Yes, on a farm (Skip to H28) [] No, not on a farm
PR1970A_OWNERSHP	PR1970A_OWNERSHP	Ownership of dwelling	H8. Is your housing unit - [] Owned or being bought by you or by someone else in this household? Do not include cooperatives and condominiums here. [] A cooperative or condominium which is owned or being bought by you or by someone else in your household? [] Rented for cash rent? [] Occupied without payment of cash rent?
PR1970A_MORTGAGE	PR1970A_MORTGAGE	Mortgage status	[Ask questions H12 to H14 if housing unit it owned or being bought.] H14. It there a mortgage on this property? [] Yes [] No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_VALUEH	PR1970A_VALUEH	House value	<p>H10. If you live in a one-family house which you own or are buying -- What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this property (house and land) would sell for if it were for sale? (If land is rented, estimate the value of the land and combine it with the value of the house.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$500 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 to \$999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 to 1,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 to 2,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$3,000 to 3,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$4,000 to 4,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000 to 7,499 <input type="checkbox"/> \$7,500 to \$9,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 to \$14,499 <input type="checkbox"/> \$15,000 to \$19,499 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 to \$29,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$30,000 or more</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>
PR1970A_COMMUSE	PR1970A_COMMUSE	Commercial use	<p>H9.a. Is this building a one-family house? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, a one-family house <input type="checkbox"/> No, a building for 2 or more families or a mobile home or trailer (Skip to H11)</p> <p>b. If "Yes" -- Is this house on a place of 3 cuerdas or more, or is any part of this property used as a commercial establishment or medical office? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, 3 cuerdas or more <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, commercial establishment or medical office <input type="checkbox"/> No, none of the above</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_RENT	PR1970A_RENT	Monthly contract rent	<p>H11. [Answer this question if you pay rent for your housing unit.] a. If you pay rent by the month -- What is the monthly rent? Write the amount here _____.00 and Fill one circle here</p> <p>[] Less than \$10 [] \$10 to \$19 [] \$20 to \$29 [] \$30 to \$39 [] \$40 to \$49 [] \$50 to \$59 [] \$60 to \$69 [] \$70 to \$79 [] \$80 to \$89 [] \$90 to \$99 [] \$100 to \$119 [] \$120 to \$149 [] \$150 to \$199 [] \$200 or more</p> <p>b. [If you do not pay monthly rent] What is your rent, and what period of time does it cover? \$ (Nearest dollar) _____.00 per (Week, half-month, year, etc.) _____</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_RENTGRS	PR1970A_RENTGRS	Monthly gross rent	<p>H11. [Answer this question if you pay rent for your housing unit.] a. If you pay rent by the month -- What is the monthly rent? Write the amount here _____.00 and Fill one circle here</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$10 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 to \$19 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20 to \$29 <input type="checkbox"/> \$30 to \$39 <input type="checkbox"/> \$40 to \$49 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 to \$59 <input type="checkbox"/> \$60 to \$69 <input type="checkbox"/> \$70 to \$79 <input type="checkbox"/> \$80 to \$89 <input type="checkbox"/> \$90 to \$99 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 to \$119 <input type="checkbox"/> \$120 to \$149 <input type="checkbox"/> \$150 to \$199 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200 or more</p> <p>b. [If you do not pay monthly rent] What is your rent, and what period of time does it cover? \$ (Nearest dollar) _____.00 per (Week, half-month, year, etc.) _____</p> <p>[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.] H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - a. Electricity? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, average monthly cost is \$ _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> No, included in rent <input type="checkbox"/> No, electricity not used</p> <p>b. Gas? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, average monthly cost is \$ _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> No, included in rent <input type="checkbox"/> No, gas not used</p> <p>c. Water? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, yearly cost is \$ _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> No, included in rent or no charge</p> <p>d. Oil, kerosene, charcoal, wood, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, yearly cost is \$ _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> No, included in rent <input type="checkbox"/> No, these fuels not used</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_COSTELEC	PR1970A_COSTELEC	Annual electricity cost	[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.] H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - a. Electricity? [] Yes, average monthly cost is \$ _____.00 [] No, included in rent [] No, electricity not used
PR1970A_COSTGAS	PR1970A_COSTGAS	Annual gas cost	[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.] H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - b. Gas? [] Yes, average monthly cost is \$ _____.00 [] No, included in rent [] No, gas not used
PR1970A_COSTWATR	PR1970A_COSTWATR	Annual water cost	[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.] H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - c. Water? [] Yes, yearly cost is \$ _____.00 [] No, included in rent or no charge
PR1970A_COSTFUEL	PR1970A_COSTFUEL	Annual home heating fuel cost	[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.] H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - d. Oil, kerosene, charcoal, wood, etc.? [] Yes, yearly cost is \$ _____.00 [] No, included in rent [] No, these fuels not used
PR1970A_FTOTINC	PR1970A_FTOTINC	Total family income	
PR1970A_VACANCY	PR1970A_VACANCY	Vacancy status	[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11] D. Vacancy status Year round -- [] For rent [] For sale only [] Rented or sold, not occupied [] Held for occasional use [] Other vacant [] Seasonal
PR1970A_VACDUR	PR1970A_VACDUR	Duration of vacancy	[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11] D. Vacancy status E. Months vacant [] Less than 1 month [] 1 up to 2 months [] 2 up to 6 months [] 6 up to 12 months [] 1 year up to 2 years [] 2 years or more

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_ACCESS	PR1970A_ACCESS	Access to unit	<p>H2. Do you enter your living quarters -- <input type="checkbox"/> Directly from the outside or through a common or public hall? <input type="checkbox"/> Through someone else's living quarters?</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>
PR1970A_KITCHEN	PR1970A_KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	<p>H3. Do you have complete kitchen facilities? (Include a range, stove, or portable cooking facilities if used regularly in the preparation of meals.) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for this household only <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but also used by another household <input type="checkbox"/> No cooking facilities</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>
PR1970A_ROOMS	PR1970A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>H4. How many rooms do you have in your living quarters? (Count bedrooms, kitchen, living room, etc. but not the bathroom.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 room <input type="checkbox"/> 2 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 5 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 6 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 7 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 8 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 9 rooms or more</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>
PR1970A_PLUMBING	PR1970A_PLUMBING	Plumbing facilities	<p>H5. Is there hot and cold piped water in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, hot and cold piped water in this structure <input type="checkbox"/> No, only cold piped water in this structure <input type="checkbox"/> No piped water in this structure</p> <p>H6. Is there a flush toilet in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for this household only <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but also used by another household <input type="checkbox"/> No flush toilet</p> <p>H7. There a bathtub or shower in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for this household only. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but also used by another household <input type="checkbox"/> No bathtub or shower</p> <p>[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_HOTWATER	PR1970A_HOTWATER	Hot and cold piped water	H5. Is there hot and cold piped water in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, hot and cold piped water in this structure <input type="checkbox"/> No, only cold piped water in this structure <input type="checkbox"/> No piped water in this structure [For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
PR1970A_SHOWER	PR1970A_SHOWER	Bathtub or shower	H7. There a bathtub or shower in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for this household only. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but also used by another household <input type="checkbox"/> No bathtub or shower [For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
PR1970A_TOILET	PR1970A_TOILET	Flush toilet	H6. Is there a flush toilet in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for this household only <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but also used by another household <input type="checkbox"/> No flush toilet [For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
PR1970A_BUILTYR	PR1970A_BUILTYR	Age of the structure	H25. About when was this building originally built? Mark when the building was first constructed, not when it was remodeled, added to, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 1969 or 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 1965 to 1968 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 or 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1959 <input type="checkbox"/> 1940 to 1949 <input type="checkbox"/> 1939 or earlier
PR1970A_HOUSQUAL	PR1970A_HOUSQUAL	Condition of housing	H34. Condition of this housing unit-- Original construction adequate <input type="checkbox"/> Sound <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating <input type="checkbox"/> Dilapidated <input type="checkbox"/> Original construction inadequate
PR1970A_UNITSSTR	PR1970A_UNITSSTR	Units in structure	A. How many housing units, occupied or vacant, are in this structure? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 unit detached from any other unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 unit attached to one or more other units <input type="checkbox"/> 2 units <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or 4 units <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 9 units <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 19 units <input type="checkbox"/> 20 to 49 units <input type="checkbox"/> 50 or more units <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer
PR1970A_WATERSRC	PR1970A_WATERSRC	Source of water	H29. What means do you use to obtain water for your housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> Public system or private company <input type="checkbox"/> Individual well <input type="checkbox"/> Cistern, tanks, or drums <input type="checkbox"/> Irrigation canal <input type="checkbox"/> Spring or other source (river, etc)

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_SEWAGE	PR1970A_SEWAGE	Sewage disposal	H30. Is this structure connected to a public sewer? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, use septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> No, use other means
PR1970A_BEDROOMS	PR1970A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	H23. How many bedrooms are there in this housing unit? (Count the rooms used mainly for sleeping even if used for other purposes.) <input type="checkbox"/> No bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 1 bedroom <input type="checkbox"/> 2 bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 bedrooms <input type="checkbox"/> 5 bedrooms or more
PR1970A_PHONE	PR1970A_PHONE	Telephone availability	H1. Is there a telephone on which people in your living quarters can be called? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. What is the phone number? ____ <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR1970A_TV	PR1970A_TV	Television set	H31. Do you have a television set? (Count sets in working order) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 set <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more sets <input type="checkbox"/> None
PR1970A_RADIO	PR1970A_RADIO	Radio	H32a. Do you have a radio? (Include car radio) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 or more <input type="checkbox"/> None (skip to H33)
PR1970A_FUELCOOK	PR1970A_FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	H22. Which fuel is used most for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> Utility gas <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled or tank gas <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene, fuel oil, etc <input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel <input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used
PR1970A_AUTOS	PR1970A_AUTOS	Automobiles available	H33. How many passenger cars are owned or used regularly by members of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 automobile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more automobiles
PR1970A_NFAMS	PR1970A_NFAMS	Number of families in household	
PR1970A_NCOUPLES	PR1970A_NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
PR1970A_NMOTHERS	PR1970A_NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
PR1970A_NFATHERS	PR1970A_NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
PR1970A_QACCESS	PR1970A_QACCESS	Flag for access	
PR1970A_QCLOSEOU	PR1970A_QCLOSEOU	Flag for closeout household record	
PR1970A_QAUTOS	PR1970A_QAUTOS	Flag for autos	
PR1970A_QBEDROOM	PR1970A_QBEDROOM	Flag for bedrooms	
PR1970A_QBUILTYR	PR1970A_QBUILTYR	Flag for builtyr	
PR1970A_QCOMMUSE	PR1970A_QCOMMUSE	Flag for commute	
PR1970A_QCOSTEL2	PR1970A_QCOSTEL2	Flag for costelec	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_QCOSTELE	PR1970A_QCOSTELE	Flag for costelec	
PR1970A_QMORTGAG	PR1970A_QMORTGAG	Flag for mortgage	
PR1970A_QCOSTFUE	PR1970A_QCOSTFUE	Flag for costfuel	
PR1970A_QCOSTGAS	PR1970A_QCOSTGAS	Flag for costgas	
PR1970A_QCOSTWA2	PR1970A_QCOSTWA2	Flag for costwatr	
PR1970A_QCOSTWAT	PR1970A_QCOSTWAT	Flag for costwatr	
PR1970A_QVACDUR	PR1970A_QVACDUR	Flag for vacdur	
PR1970A_QFUELCOO	PR1970A_QFUELCOO	Flag for fuelcook	
PR1970A_QGQ	PR1970A_QGQ	Flag for gq	
PR1970A_QHOTWATE	PR1970A_QHOTWATE	Flag for hotwater	
PR1970A_QKITCHEN	PR1970A_QKITCHEN	Flag for kitchen	
PR1970A_QOWNERSH	PR1970A_QOWNERSH	Flag for ownershp	
PR1970A_QPHONE	PR1970A_QPHONE	Flag for phone	
PR1970A_QRADIO	PR1970A_QRADIO	Flag for radio	
PR1970A_QRENTGRS	PR1970A_QRENTGRS	Flag for rentgrs	
PR1970A_QRENT	PR1970A_QRENT	Flag for rent, rent30	
PR1970A_QROOMS	PR1970A_QROOMS	Flag for rooms	
PR1970A_QSEWAGE	PR1970A_QSEWAGE	Flag for sewage	
PR1970A_QSHOWER	PR1970A_QSHOWER	Flag for shower	
PR1970A_QSUBSTIH	PR1970A_QSUBSTIH	Flag for substituted household	
PR1970A_QTOILET	PR1970A_QTOILET	Flag for toilet	
PR1970A_QWATERSR	PR1970A_QWATERSR	Flag for watersrc	
PR1970A_QUNITSST	PR1970A_QUNITSST	Flag for unitsstr	
PR1970A_QVACANCY	PR1970A_QVACANCY	Flag for vacancy	
PR1970A_QVALUEH	PR1970A_QVALUEH	Flag for valueh	
PR1970A_QGQTYPE	PR1970A_QGQTYPE	Flag for gqtype	
PR1970A_HHTYPE	PR1970A_HHTYPE	Household type	
PR1970A_TOILET2	PR1970A_TOILET2	Type and location of toilet facilities	H16. Location and type of toilet <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet inside structure <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet outside structure, for this household only <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet outside structure, also used by another household <input type="checkbox"/> Privy <input type="checkbox"/> No flush toilet or privy
PR1970A_CONSTYPR	PR1970A_CONSTYPR	Type of construction material	H24. Type of construction Masonry walls (poured concrete, concrete blocks, stone, ornamental blocks, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> With concrete slab roof <input type="checkbox"/> With wood frame roof Wood frame walls <input type="checkbox"/> With masonry foundation, poured concrete, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> With wood base foundation <input type="checkbox"/> Other type of construction
PR1970A_COOKLOPR	PR1970A_COOKLOPR	Location of cooking facilities	H21. Location of cooking facilities <input type="checkbox"/> In this structure <input type="checkbox"/> In another structure <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoors <input type="checkbox"/> No cooking facilities

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_COOKTYPR	PR1970A_COOKTYPR	Type of cooking facilities	H20. Type of cooking facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Range or cooking stove <input type="checkbox"/> Portable cooking facilities <input type="checkbox"/> No cooking facilities
PR1970A_ELECTRPR	PR1970A_ELECTRPR	Electric lighting	H28. Does this housing unit have electric lighting? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR1970A_FRIGTYPR	PR1970A_FRIGTYPR	Type of refrigerator	H19. What type of refrigerator do you have? <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical (electric or gas) <input type="checkbox"/> Ice <input type="checkbox"/> No refrigerator
PR1970A_GROWNPR	PR1970A_GROWNPR	Produce fruits, vegetables, or livestock for home consumption	H27. If not on a farm - Do you produce any fruits or vegetables or keep any livestock on this place for home consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR1970A_KITPIPPR	PR1970A_KITPIPPR	Kitchen sink with piped water	H18. Does this housing unit have a kitchen sink with piped water? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR1970A_LANDOWN	PR1970A_LANDOWN	Own or rent the land	[Ask questions H12 to H14 if housing unit it owned or being bought.] H12. Is the owner of the housing unit also owner of the land or does he rent the land? <input type="checkbox"/> Owner or buying the land <input type="checkbox"/> Pays rent for the land <input type="checkbox"/> Does not pay rent for use of the land
PR1970A_LANDRNPR	PR1970A_LANDRNPR	Amount paid for land rent	[Ask questions H12 to H14 if housing unit it owned or being bought.] H13. If the land is rented- What is the monthly rent for the land? \$_____.00 (nearest dollar)
PR1970A_PIPLOCPR	PR1970A_PIPLOCPR	Location of piped water	H17. Location of piped water <input type="checkbox"/> Inside structure <input type="checkbox"/> Outside structure, on property <input type="checkbox"/> Outside structure. on street, road, or highway <input type="checkbox"/> No piped water
PR1970A_QCOOKLOP	PR1970A_QCOOKLOP	Data quality Flag for cooklopr (location of cooking facilities)	
PR1970A_QFRIGTYP	PR1970A_QFRIGTYP	Data quality flag for frigtypr (type of refrigerator)	
PR1970A_QGROWNPR	PR1970A_QGROWNPR	Data quality flag for grownpr (produce fruits, vegetables, or livestock for home consumption)	
PR1970A_QHOUSQUA	PR1970A_QHOUSQUA	Data quality flag for housqual	
PR1970A_QKITPIPP	PR1970A_QKITPIPP	Data quality flag for kitpippr (kitchen sink with piped water)	
PR1970A_QLANDOWN	PR1970A_QLANDOWN	First data quality flag for landown	
PR1970A_QLANDOW2	PR1970A_QLANDOW2	Second data quality flag for landown	
PR1970A_QLANDRNP	PR1970A_QLANDRNP	Data quality flag for landrnpr (amount paid in landrent)	
PR1970A_QPIPLOCP	PR1970A_QPIPLOCP	Data quality flag for piplocpr (location of piped water)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_QTOILET2	PR1970A_QTOILET2	Data quality flag for toilet2 (type and location of toilet)	
PR1970A_QCOSTFU2	PR1970A_QCOSTFU2	Data quality flag for costfuel	
PR1970A_QTV	PR1970A_QTV	Data quality flag for tv	
PR1970A_QCOOKTYP	PR1970A_QCOOKTYP	Data quality flag for cooktyp	

total: 140

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 27212

variables: 163

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLPR	BPLPR	U.S. state of birth, Puerto Rico	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPR	EDUCPR	Educational attainment, Puerto Rico	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
INCSELF	INCSELF	Self-employment income	
INCWEL	INCWEL	Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGTRY5	MIGTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
MIGYRS2	MIGYRS2	Years residing in current dwelling	
PR1970A_PERNUM	PR1970A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PR1970A_PPERNUM	PR1970A_PPERNUM	Person number in sample unit	
PR1970A_MOMLOC	PR1970A_MOMLOC	Mother's location in the household	
PR1970A_STEPMOM	PR1970A_STEPMOM	Probable step/adopted mother	
PR1970A_MOMRULE	PR1970A_MOMRULE	Rule for linking mother	
PR1970A_POPLOC	PR1970A_POPLOC	Father's location in the household	
PR1970A_STEPPOP	PR1970A_STEPPOP	Probable step/adopted father	
PR1970A_POPRULE	PR1970A_POPRULE	Rule for linking father	
PR1970A_SPLOC	PR1970A_SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PR1970A_SPRULE	PR1970A_SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
PR1970A_FAMSIZE	PR1970A_FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
PR1970A_NCHILD	PR1970A_NCHILD	Number of own children in the household	
PR1970A_NCHLT5	PR1970A_NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
PR1970A_FAMUNIT	PR1970A_FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_YNGCH	PR1970A_YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
PR1970A_NSIBS	PR1970A_NSIBS	Number of own siblings in household	
PR1970A_RELATE	PR1970A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	<p>2. How is each person related to the head of this household? Fill one circle. If "Other relative of head", also give exact relationship, for example, mother-in-law, brother, niece, grandson, etc. If "Other not related to head," also give exact relationship, for example, partner, roomer's wife, maid, boarder's daughter, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of head <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of head - Print exact relationship</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Roomer, boarder, lodger <input type="checkbox"/> Patient or inmate <input type="checkbox"/> Other not related to head - Print exact relationship</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_AGE	PR1970A_AGE	Age	<p>4. Month and year of birth and age last birthday Print</p> <p>Month _____</p> <p>Year _____</p> <p>Age _____</p> <p>5. Month of birth Fill one circle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> January - March <input type="checkbox"/> April - June <input type="checkbox"/> July - September <input type="checkbox"/> October - December</p> <p>6. Year of birth Fill one circle for first three numbers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 186_ <input type="checkbox"/> 187_ <input type="checkbox"/> 188_ <input type="checkbox"/> 189_ <input type="checkbox"/> 190_ <input type="checkbox"/> 191_ <input type="checkbox"/> 192_ <input type="checkbox"/> 193_ <input type="checkbox"/> 194_ <input type="checkbox"/> 195_ <input type="checkbox"/> 196_ <input type="checkbox"/> 197_</p> <p>Fill one circle for last number</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p>
PR1970A_SEX	PR1970A_SEX	Sex	<p>3. Sex Fill one circle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p>
PR1970A_MARST	PR1970A_MARST	Marital status	<p>7. Marital status Is this person now:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Married <input type="checkbox"/> Consensually married <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_CHBORN	PR1970A_CHBORN	Children ever born	[If this is a girl or a woman] 23. How many babies has she ever had, not counting stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 or more <input type="checkbox"/> None
PR1970A_BPL	PR1970A_BPL	State or country of birth	12. Where was this person born? If born in hospital, residence of the mother, not location of hospital. If born in Puerto Rico, mark the circle, or write the name of the municipality. If born outside of Puerto Rico, give State or territory of the United States or foreign country. <input type="checkbox"/> This municipality or Other (municipality, state, territory, or foreign country)_____
PR1970A_MBPL	PR1970A_MBPL	Mother's birthplace	14. Where was his mother born? <input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico <input type="checkbox"/> Other (State, foreign country, etc.) _____
PR1970A_FBPL	PR1970A_FBPL	Father's birthplace	13. Where was his father born? <input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico <input type="checkbox"/> Other (State, foreign country, etc.) _____
PR1970A_SPEAKENG	PR1970A_SPEAKENG	Speaks English	16. Can this person speak English? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_HIGRADE	PR1970A_HIGRADE	Highest grade of schooling	<p>20. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school he has ever attended?</p> <p>If now attending, mark grade he is in.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school - Skip to 22 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten</p> <p>Elementary through high school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12</p> <p>College (academic year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more</p> <p>21. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended? <input type="checkbox"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="checkbox"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="checkbox"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_EDUCREC	PR1970A_EDUCREC	Educational attainment recode	<p>20. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school he has ever attended?</p> <p>If now attending, mark grade he is in.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school - Skip to 22 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten</p> <p>Elementary through high school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12</p> <p>College (academic year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more</p> <p>21. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended? <input type="checkbox"/> Now attending this grade (or year) <input type="checkbox"/> Finished this grade (or year) <input type="checkbox"/> Did not finish this grade (or year)</p>
PR1970A_SCHLTYPE	PR1970A_SCHLTYPE	Public or private school	<p>19. Since February 1, 1970, has this person attended regular school or college at any time?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, public school or college <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, parochial or college <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other private school</p>
PR1970A_OCC1950	PR1970A_OCC1950	Occupation, 1950 basis	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>31a. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)</p> <p>b. What were his most important activities or duties?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_OCC	PR1970A_OCC	Occupation	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>31a. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)</p> <p>b. What were his most important activities or duties?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</p>
PR1970A_OCCSCORE	PR1970A_OCCSCORE	Occupational income score	
PR1970A_SEI	PR1970A_SEI	Duncan Socioeconomic Index	
PR1970A_IND1950	PR1970A_IND1950	Industry, 1950 basis	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>30a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</p> <p>c. Is this business or industry mainly -</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_IND	PR1970A_IND	Industry	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>30a. For whom did he work? ____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer) <input type="checkbox"/> Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this? ____ (For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</p> <p>c. Is this business or industry mainly - <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade <input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>
PR1970A_CLASSWKR	PR1970A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>32. Class of worker: Mark from the information in 30-31 or ask if not clear. <input type="checkbox"/> Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions <input type="checkbox"/> Employee of Federal government <input type="checkbox"/> Employee of Commonwealth government <input type="checkbox"/> Employee of municipal government Self-employed in own business, farm, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Own business not incorporated <input type="checkbox"/> Own business incorporated <input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in family business or farm</p>
PR1970A_WKSWORK2	PR1970A_WKSWORK2	Weeks worked last year, intervalled	<p>b. How many weeks did he work in 1969, either full-time or part-time? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service. <input type="checkbox"/> 13 weeks or less <input type="checkbox"/> 14 to 26 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 27 to 39 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 40 to 47 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 48 to 49 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 50 to 52 weeks</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_HRSWORK2	PR1970A_HRSWORK2	Hours worked last week, intervalled	<p>26.a. Did this person work at any time last week? Include part-time work such as a Saturday job, home needlework, or helping without pay in a family business or farm; and active duty in the Armed Forces. Do not include own housework. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Continue with 26b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 27)</p> <p>b. How many hours did he work last week (at all jobs)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 14 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 34 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 35 to 39 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 40 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 41 to 48 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 49 to 59 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p>
PR1970A_YRLASTWK	PR1970A_YRLASTWK	Year last worked	<p>29. When did he last work at all, even for a few days? <input type="checkbox"/> In 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> In 1969 <input type="checkbox"/> In 1968 <input type="checkbox"/> 1964 to 1967 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 to 1963 <input type="checkbox"/> 1959 or earlier (Skip to 35) <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked (Skip to 35)</p>
PR1970A_WORKEDYR	PR1970A_WORKEDYR	Worked last year	<p>33 a. During last year (1969), did this person work at all, even for a few days? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Skip to 35</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_INCTOT	PR1970A_INCTOT	Total personal income	<p>34a. How much did this person earn during 1969 in wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs? (Before deductions for taxes, etc.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>b. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own nonfarm business, professional practice, or partnership? (Net amount after Operating expenses.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>c. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own farm? (Net amount after operating expenses.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>35.a. How much did this person receive in 1969 from Social Security or retirement? \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>b. How much did he receive in 1969 from public assistance or welfare payments? Include aid to minors, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care. \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>c. How much did he receive in 1969 from other sources? Include interest, dividends, veterans' payments, pensions, and other regular payments.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PR1970A_INCWAGE	PR1970A_INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	<p>34a. How much did this person earn during 1969 in wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs? (Before deductions for taxes, etc.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_POVERTY	PR1970A_POVERTY	Poverty status	<p>34a. How much did this person earn during 1969 in wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs? (Before deductions for taxes, etc.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>b. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own nonfarm business, professional practice, or partnership? (Net amount after Operating expenses.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>c. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own farm? (Net amount after operating expenses.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>35.a. How much did this person receive in 1969 from Social Security or retirement? \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>b. How much did he receive in 1969 from public assistance or welfare payments? Include aid to minors, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care. \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>c. How much did he receive in 1969 from other sources? Include interest, dividends, veterans' payments, pensions, and other regular payments.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PR1970A_INCBUS	PR1970A_INCBUS	Non-farm business income	<p>b. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own nonfarm business, professional practice, or partnership? (Net amount after Operating expenses.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PR1970A_INCFARM	PR1970A_INCFARM	Farm income	<p>c. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own farm? (Net amount after operating expenses.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PR1970A_INCSS	PR1970A_INCSS	Social Security income	<p>35.a. How much did this person receive in 1969 from Social Security or retirement? \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_INCWELFR	PR1970A_INCWELFR	Welfare (public assistance) income	<p>b. How much did he receive in 1969 from public assistance or welfare payments? Include aid to minors, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care. \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PR1970A_INCOTHER	PR1970A_INCOTHER	Other income	<p>c. How much did he receive in 1969 from other sources? Include interest, dividends, veterans' payments, pensions, and other regular payments.) \$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
PR1970A_MIGRATE5	PR1970A_MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	<p>18a. Was this person living here on April 1, 1965? If in college or Armed Forces in April 1965, report place of residence there. <input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1965 or later. (Skip to 19) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, this house (Skip to 18c) <input type="checkbox"/> No, in another house</p> <p>b. Where did he live on April 1, 1965? (1) Outside of Puerto Rico (State, territory, foreign country) _____</p> <p>(2) In Puerto Rico (Municipality, barrio) _____</p> <p>(3) Inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(4) If "Yes", name of city, town, village, etc. _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_MIGPLAC5	PR1970A_MIGPLAC5	State or country of residence 5 years ago	<p>18a. Was this person living here on April 1, 1965? If in college or Armed Forces in April 1965, report place of residence there. <input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1965 or later. (Skip to 19) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, this house (Skip to 18c) <input type="checkbox"/> No, in another house</p> <p>b. Where did he live on April 1, 1965? (1) Outside of Puerto Rico (State, territory, foreign country) _____ (2) In Puerto Rico (Municipality, barrio) _____ (3) Inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (4) If "Yes", name of city, town, village, etc. _____</p>
PR1970A_MIGTYPE5	PR1970A_MIGTYPE5	Metropolitan status 5 years ago	<p>18a. Was this person living here on April 1, 1965? If in college or Armed Forces in April 1965, report place of residence there. <input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1965 or later. (Skip to 19) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, this house (Skip to 18c) <input type="checkbox"/> No, in another house</p> <p>b. Where did he live on April 1, 1965? (1) Outside of Puerto Rico (State, territory, foreign country) _____ (2) In Puerto Rico (Municipality, barrio) _____ (3) Inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (4) If "Yes", name of city, town, village, etc. _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_MOVEDIN	PR1970A_MOVEDIN	When occupant moved into residence	<p>17. When did this person move into this house (or apartment)? Mark circle for date of last move.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1969 or 70 <input type="checkbox"/> 1968 <input type="checkbox"/> 1967 <input type="checkbox"/> 1965 or 66 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 to 64 <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 1949 or earlier <input type="checkbox"/> Always lived in this house or apartment</p>
PR1970A_PWTYPE	PR1970A_PWTYPE	Place of work: metropolitan status	<p>c. Where did he work last week? If he worked in more than one place, indicate where he worked most last week.</p> <p>(1) Address (Number and street name) _____</p> <p>(2) Name of city, town, village, etc. _____</p> <p>(3) Inside the limits of this city, town, village, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(4) Barrio _____</p> <p>(5) Municipality _____</p> <p>(6) Zip Code _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_PWSTATE1	PR1970A_PWSTATE1	Place of work	<p>c. Where did he work last week? If he worked in more than one place, indicate where he worked most last week.</p> <p>(1) Address (Number and street name)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(2) Name of city, town, village, etc.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(3) Inside the limits of this city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(4) Barrio</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(5) Municipality</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(6) Zip Code</p> <p>_____</p>
PR1970A_VETSTAT	PR1970A_VETSTAT	Veteran status	<p>[If this is a man] 24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
PR1970A_VETWWI	PR1970A_VETWWI	Veteran, served during WWI era	<p>[If this is a man] 24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964) <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p>
PR1970A_VETVIETN	PR1970A_VETVIETN	Veteran, served during Vietnam era	<p>[If this is a man] 24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964) <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_VETKOREA	PR1970A_VETKOREA	Veteran, served during Korean conflict era	<p>[If this is a man] 24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964) <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time
PR1970A_VETWWII	PR1970A_VETWWII	Veteran, served during WWII era	<p>[If this is a man] 24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964) <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time
PR1970A_VETOTHER	PR1970A_VETOTHER	Veteran of other period	<p>[If this is a man] 24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964) <input type="checkbox"/> Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time
PR1970A_TRANWORK	PR1970A_TRANWORK	Means of transportation to work	<p>d. What means of transportation did he use to get to work? (Mark the most recently used one.). <input type="checkbox"/> Driver, private car <input type="checkbox"/> Taxi <input type="checkbox"/> Passenger, private car <input type="checkbox"/> Walked only <input type="checkbox"/> Bus <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home <input type="checkbox"/> Public car <input type="checkbox"/> Ferry boat <input type="checkbox"/> Other means -- Specify _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_BIRTHQTR	PR1970A_BIRTHQTR	Quarter of birth	5. Month of birth Fill one circle <input type="checkbox"/> January - March <input type="checkbox"/> April - June <input type="checkbox"/> July - September <input type="checkbox"/> October - December
PR1970A_QAGE	PR1970A_QAGE	Flag for age	
PR1970A_QBPL	PR1970A_QBPL	Flag for bpl, nativity	
PR1970A_QCHBORN	PR1970A_QCHBORN	Flag for chborn	
PR1970A_QCLASSWK	PR1970A_QCLASSWK	Flag for classwkr	
PR1970A_QINC	PR1970A_QINC	Flag for inctot, incss, incwelf, incother	
PR1970A_QFBPL	PR1970A_QFBPL	Flag for fbpl, nativity	
PR1970A_QEDUC	PR1970A_QEDUC	Flag for educrec, higrade, educ99	
PR1970A_QHRSWORK	PR1970A_QHRSWORK	Flag for hrswork1 Hrswork2	
PR1970A_QINCBUS	PR1970A_QINCBUS	Flag for incbus, inctot, inearn	
PR1970A_QINCFARM	PR1970A_QINCFARM	Flag for incfarm, inctot, inearn	
PR1970A_QINCOTHE	PR1970A_QINCOTHE	Flag for incother, inctot	
PR1970A_QINCSS	PR1970A_QINCSS	Flag for incss, inctot	
PR1970A_QINCWAGE	PR1970A_QINCWAGE	Flag for incwage, inctot, inearn	
PR1970A_QINCWELF	PR1970A_QINCWELF	Flag for incwelfr, inctot	
PR1970A_QIND	PR1970A_QIND	Flag for ind, ind1950	
PR1970A_QMBPL	PR1970A_QMBPL	Flag for mbpl, nativity	
PR1970A_QMARST	PR1970A_QMARST	Flag for marst	
PR1970A_QSCHLVOC	PR1970A_QSCHLVOC	Flag for schlvoc	
PR1970A_QMIGPLC5	PR1970A_QMIGPLC5	Flag for migplac5, migmet5, migcity5, migtype5, migtyp00	
PR1970A_QMIGRAT5	PR1970A_QMIGRAT5	Flag for migrate5	
PR1970A_QMOVEDIN	PR1970A_QMOVEDIN	Flag for movedin	
PR1970A_QOCC	PR1970A_QOCC	Flag for occ, occ1950, SEI, occscore, occsoc, labforce	
PR1970A_QRELATE	PR1970A_QRELATE	Flag for relate	
PR1970A_QSCHOOL	PR1970A_QSCHOOL	Flag for school, schltype	
PR1970A_QSEX	PR1970A_QSEX	Flag for sex	
PR1970A_QSPEAKEN	PR1970A_QSPEAKEN	Flag for speakeng	
PR1970A_QTRANWOR	PR1970A_QTRANWOR	Flag for tranwork	
PR1970A_QVETSTAT	PR1970A_QVETSTAT	Flag for all veteran variables	
PR1970A_QWKSWORK	PR1970A_QWKSWORK	Flag for wkswork1, wkswork2	
PR1970A_QWORKEDY	PR1970A_QWORKEDY	Flag for workedyr	
PR1970A_QYRLASTW	PR1970A_QYRLASTW	Flag for yrlastwk	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_OCC2000M	PR1970A_OCC2000M	Occupation, 2000 basis	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>31a. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)</p> <p>b. What were his most important activities or duties?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</p>
PR1970A_IND2000M	PR1970A_IND2000M	Industry, 2000 basis	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>30a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</p> <p>c. Is this business or industry mainly -</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>
PR1970A_IND1990	PR1970A_IND1990	Industry, 1990 basis	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>30a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</p> <p>c. Is this business or industry mainly -</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_OCC1990	PR1970A_OCC1990	Occupation, 1990 basis	<p>30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.</p> <p>31a. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)</p> <p>b. What were his most important activities or duties?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</p>
PR1970A_CONMARST	PR1970A_CONMARST	Consensual marriage	<p>7. Marital status</p> <p>Is this person now:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Consensually married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Widowed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Separated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never married</p>
PR1970A_NATIVPR	PR1970A_NATIVPR	Nativity and parentage	<p>13. Where was his father born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (State, foreign country, etc.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>14. Where was his mother born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (State, foreign country, etc.)</p> <p>_____</p>
PR1970A_PRICOPAR	PR1970A_PRICOPAR	Puerto Rican parentage indicator	<p>13. Where was his father born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (State, foreign country, etc.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>14. Where was his mother born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (State, foreign country, etc.)</p> <p>_____</p>
PR1970A_QVOCTRAI	PR1970A_QVOCTRAI	Data quality flag for voctrain	
PR1970A_QVOCTRTY	PR1970A_QVOCTRTY	Data quality flag for voctrtyp	
PR1970A_USACTIV	PR1970A_USACTIV	Main activity in U.S. during stay	<p>18f. When he lived in the United States, was he -</p> <p>(Mark the appropriate circles)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working at a job or business (full or part-time)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In the Armed Forces</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attending school or college</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doing something else (housework, retired, etc.)</p>
PR1970A_USADURR	PR1970A_USADURR	Length of last stay in U.S.	<p>18e. How long did he live in the United States (the last time)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 months to one year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One or two years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Three or four years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Five years or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PR1970A_USARESID	PR1970A_USARESID	Residence in the United States for 6 months or more	18c. During the last 5 years, did he live in the United States at any time for 6 months or more? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 19)
PR1970A_USAYRRET	PR1970A_USAYRRET	Year of return to Puerto Rico from U.S.	18d. What year did he return to Puerto Rico last time? <input type="checkbox"/> 1965 <input type="checkbox"/> 1966 <input type="checkbox"/> 1967 <input type="checkbox"/> 1968 <input type="checkbox"/> 1969 or 1970
PR1970A_VOCTRAIN	PR1970A_VOCTRAIN	Completion of vocational training	25.a. Has this person ever completed a vocational training program? For example, in high school; as apprentice; in school of business, nursing or trades; technical institute; or Armed Forces schools. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Skip to 26
PR1970A_VOCTRTP	PR1970A_VOCTRTP	Main field of vocational training	b. What was his main field of vocational training? Fill one circle. <input type="checkbox"/> Business, office work <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing, other health fields <input type="checkbox"/> Trades and crafts (mechanic, electrician, beautician, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering or science technician; draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture or home economics <input type="checkbox"/> Other field - Specify _____
PR1970A_PRLIT	PR1970A_PRLIT	Literacy	15. Does this person know how to read and write? (in any language) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
PR1970A_QPRLIT	PR1970A_QPRLIT	Flag for prlit	
PR1970A_SCHLVOC	PR1970A_SCHLVOC	Vocational training	25.a. Has this person ever completed a vocational training program? For example, in high school; as apprentice; in school of business, nursing or trades; technical institute; or Armed Forces schools. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Skip to 26

total: 163

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

■ HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_PR1970: Puerto Rico, County group 1970 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	101
102	102
103	103
200	200
300	300
400	400
500	500

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PR1970 identifies the household's Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA) in Puerto Rico in 1970. PUMAs are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PR1970 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

LANDOWN: Land ownership**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

METROPR: Puerto Rico, Metropolitan Area

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not identifiable or not in a metro area
1	Aguadilla
2	Arecibo
3	Caguas
4	Mayagüez
5	Ponce
6	San Juan-Bayamon

description

DEFINITION

METROPR indicates the metropolitan area in Puerto Rico in all sample years. METROPR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Puerto Rico can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of

owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant

222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

9

9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other

71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148

149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187

188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use

4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two

families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood

320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete

525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.

564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PR1970A_FARM: Farm status

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A028">H26. Determine from the Address Register - is this house on a farm?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, on a farm (Skip to H28)
[] No, not on a farm</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-farm
2	Farm

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the household is on a farm.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_GQ: Group quarters status

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A026">[For census takers use only]
C. Type of housing unit or living quarters
 Occupied
<div class="i1">[] First form
[] Continuation</div>
Vacant
<div class="i1">[] Regular
[] Usual residence elsewhere</div>
Group quarters
<div class="i1">[] First form
[] Continuation</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant unit
1	Households
3	Institutions

4 Other group quarters

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the group quarters status of the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
200	Correctional institution
300	Mental institutions
411	Aged, dependent home
430	Homes neglected/depend children
440	Other institutions for children
450	Physically handicapped homes, schools and hospitals
460	Mentally handicapped homes and schools
470	TB and other chronic disease hospital
600	Military
700	College dormitory
800	Rooming house
900	Other non-institutional group quarters and unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the group quarters type.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Occupied, collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_METAREA: Metropolitan area**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Not identifiable or not in an metropolitan statistical area
0470	Arecibo, PR
7440	San Juan-Bayamon, PR

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the metropolitan area of the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MORTGAGE: Mortgage status**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PR70A110 PR70A111 PR70A030">[Ask questions H12 to H14 if housing unit it owned or being bought.]<br /></sva></p>
```

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A030">H14. It there a mortgage on this property?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, owned free and clear
2	Yes, mortgaged/ deed of trust or similar debt
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the mortgage status of the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Owner-occupied housing units [discrepancies: type I none; type II 8.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_OWNERSHP: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A029">H8. Is your housing unit -
<div class="i1">[] Owned or being bought by you or by someone else in this household? Do not include cooperatives and condominiums here.
[] A cooperative or condominium which is owned or being bought by you or by someone else in your household?
[] Rented for cash rent?
[] Occupied without payment of cash rent?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Owned or being bought
21	No cash rent
22	With cash rent
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Occupied, private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	First 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59

60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98

99

99

description**DEFINITION**

This variable identifies the subsample number.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept**CONCEPT****PR1970A_VALUEH: House value**

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

`<sva a="all" v="PR70A031">H10. If you live in a one-family house which you own or are buying --
What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this property (house and land) would sell for if it were for sale?
(If land is rented, estimate the value of the land and combine it with the value of the house.)
<div class="i1">[] Less than $500
[] $500 to $999
[] $1,000 to 1,999
[] $2,000 to 2,999
[] $3,000 to 3,999
[] $4,000 to 4,999
[] $5,000 to 7,499
[] $7,500 to $9,999
[] $10,000 to $14,499
[] $15,000 to $19,499
[] $20,000 to $29,999
[] $30,000 or more</div>
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00250	Less than \$500
00500	\$500-\$999
01500	\$1,000-\$1,999
02500	\$2,000-\$2,999
04000	\$3,000-\$4,999
06250	\$5,000-\$7,499
08750	\$7,500-\$9,999
12500	\$10,000-\$14,999
17500	\$15,000-\$19,999
25000	\$20,000-\$29,999

30000	\$30,000 or more
99998	Unknown
99999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the house value.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale single-family houses [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COMMUSE: Commercial use

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A032">H9.a. Is this building a one-family house?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, a one-family house
[] No, a building for 2 or more families or a mobile home or trailer (Skip to H11)</div>

b. If "Yes" -- Is this house on a place of 3 cuerdas or more, or is any part of this property used as a commercial establishment or medical office?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, 3 cuerdas or more
[] Yes, commercial establishment or medical office
[] No, none of the above</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No commercial use
2	Yes, used commercially
4	Unknown, unit on 3+ cuerdas
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the commercial use of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Single-family houses [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COSTELEC: Annual electricity cost**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038">[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038"><span class="em">H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - </span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="PR70A035" v="PR70A035 PR70A034"><span class="em">a. Electricity? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, average monthly cost is</div><br /><div class="i2">$ _____.00</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No, included in rent<br />[] No, electricity not used</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0012	12
0024	24
0036	36
0048	48
0060	60
0072	72
0084	84
0096	96
0108	108
0120	120
0132	132
0144	144
0156	156
0168	168
0180	180
0192	192
0204	204
0216	216

0228	228
0240	240
0252	252
0264	264
0276	276
0288	288
0300	300
0312	312
0336	336
0360	360
0384	384
0408	408
0420	420
0432	432
0480	480
0540	540
0564	564
0600	600
0648	648
0660	660
0672	672
0744	744
0840	840
0900	900
1080	1080
1176	1176
1188	1188
9994	Electricity not used
9996	Electricity included in rent
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the annual electricity cost for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not one-family houses on 3+ cuerdas; not group quarters [Universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COSTFUEL: Annual home heating fuel cost**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038">[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038"><span class="em">H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - </span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="PR70A038" v="PR70A038 PR70A034"><span class="em">d. Oil, kerosene, charcoal, wood, etc.? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, yearly cost is</div><br /><div class="i2">$____.00</div><br /><div class="i1">[] No, included in rent<br />[] No, these fuels not used</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
008	8
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
020	20
021	21
023	23
024	24
025	25
030	30
031	31

033	33
036	36
040	40
045	45
046	46
048	48
050	50
055	55
060	60
070	70
072	72
084	84
090	90
120	120
125	125
140	140
150	150
200	200
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the annual home heating fuel cost for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not one-family houses on 3+ cuerdas; not group quarters [Universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COSTGAS: Annual gas cost

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038">[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038">H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for -
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="PR70A036" v="PR70A036 PR70A034">b. Gas?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, average monthly cost is</div>
<div class="i2">\$____.00</div>
<div class="i1">[] No, included in rent
[] No, gas not used</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
015	15
020	20
022	22
025	25
036	36
040	40
060	60
099	99
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the annual gas cost for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not one-family houses on 3+ cuerdas; not group quarters [Universe

not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COSTWATR: Annual water cost**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038">[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="PR70A034 PR70A035 PR70A036 PR70A037 PR70A038"><span class="em">H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for - </span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="PR70A037" v="PR70A037 PR70A034"><span class="em">c. Water? </span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes, yearly cost is</div><br /><div class="i2">$ _____.00</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] No, included in rent or no charge</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
038	38
039	39
040	40
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
052	52
054	54
057	57
059	59
060	60
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66

067	67
068	68
070	70
072	72
075	75
078	78
080	80
084	84
085	85
090	90
094	94
096	96
098	98
100	100
106	106
108	108
110	110
119	119
120	120
125	125
128	128
132	132
140	140
144	144
150	150
154	154
156	156
168	168
170	170
180	180
192	192
196	196
228	228
240	240
244	244
300	300
350	350
360	360
998	Unknown

999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the annual water cost for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not one-family houses on 3+ cuerdas; not group quarters [Universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_FTOTINC: Total family income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the total family income of the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Occupied, private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU.

PR1970A_RENT: Monthly contract rent

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H11.

[Answer this question if you pay rent for your housing unit.]

a. If you pay rent by the month --
 What is the monthly rent?
 Write the amount here _____.00
 Fill one circle here
 Less than \$10
 \$10 to \$19
 \$20 to \$29
 \$30 to \$39
 \$40 to \$49
 \$50 to \$59
 \$60 to \$69
 \$70 to \$79
 \$80 to \$89
 \$90 to \$99
 \$100 to \$119
 \$120 to \$149
 \$150 to \$199
 \$200 or more

b. [If you do not pay monthly rent]
 What is your rent, and what period of time does it cover? \$ (Nearest dollar) _____.00 per (Week, half-month, year, etc.) _____

[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	No cash rent
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24

0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0052	52
0054	54
0055	55
0057	57
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0079	79
0080	80
0083	83
0085	85
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0094	94
0095	95
0099	99
0100	100
0104	104
0105	105
0106	106
0107	107
0110	110
0112	112
0113	113
0114	114
0115	115
0119	119
0120	120
0125	125
0130	130
0132	132
0134	134
0135	135
0136	136
0137	137
0140	140
0145	145

0150	150
0155	155
0157	157
0158	158
0160	160
0165	165
0169	169
0170	170
0173	173
0175	175
0180	180
0185	185
0187	187
0190	190
0192	192
0200	200
0201	201
0210	210
0215	215
0216	216
0225	225
0230	230
0240	240
0245	245
0250	250
0256	256
0275	275
0300	300
0325	325
0330	330
0340	340
0350	350
0400	400
0475	475
0575	575
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the monthly contract rent of the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not one-family houses on 3+ cuerdas; not group quarters [Universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_RENTGRS: Monthly gross rent

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H11.

[Answer this question if you pay rent for your housing unit.]

a. If you pay rent by the month --
 What is the monthly rent?
 Write the amount here _____.00 and
 Fill one circle here
 Less than \$10
 \$10 to \$19
 \$20 to \$29
 \$30 to \$39
 \$40 to \$49
 \$50 to \$59
 \$60 to \$69
 \$70 to \$79
 \$80 to \$89
 \$90 to \$99
 \$100 to \$119
 \$120 to \$149
 \$150 to \$199
 \$200 or more

b.
 [If you do not pay monthly rent]
 What is your rent, and what period of time does it cover?
 \$ (Nearest dollar) _____.00 per (Week, half-month, year, etc.)

[Ask question H15 if rented for cash.]

H15. In addition to the rent entered in H11, do you also pay for -

a. Electricity?
 Yes, average monthly cost is \$_____.00
 No, included in rent
 No, electricity not used

b. Gas?
 Yes, average monthly cost is \$_____.00
 No, included in rent
 No, gas not used

c. Water?
 Yes, yearly cost is \$_____.00
 No, included in rent or no charge

d. Oil, kerosene, charcoal, wood, etc.?
 Yes, yearly cost is \$_____.00
 No, included in rent
 No, these fuels not used

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the monthly gross rent of the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not one-family houses on 3+ cuerdas; not group quarters [Universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_VACANCY: Vacancy status

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041">D. Vacancy status
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A040">Year round --
<div class="i1">[] For rent
[] For sale only
[] Rented or sold, not occupied
[] Held for occasional use
[] Other vacant
[] Seasonal</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	For rent
02	For sale only
03	Rented or sold but not (yet) occupied
05	For occasional use
06	For seasonal use
09	Other vacant

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the vacancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VACDUR: Duration of vacancy

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041">D. Vacancy status </sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A041">E. Months vacant </sva><div class="i1">[] Less than 1 month</div>[] 1 up to 2 months</div>[] 2 up to 6 months</div>[] 6 up to 12 months</div>[] 1 year up to 2 years</div>[] 2 years or more</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 month
2	1-2 months
3	2-6 months
4	6-12 months
5	12-24 months
6	More than 24 months
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the duration of vacancy of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: Vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_ACCESS: Access to unit

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A042">H2. Do you enter your living quarters --
<div class="i1">[]
Directly from the outside or through a common or public hall?
[] Through someone else's living quarters?</div><br
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032
PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Direct access
2	Indirect access
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the access to the unit.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_BUILTYR: Age of the structure

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A049">H25. About when was this building originally built?
Mark when the building was first constructed, not when it was remodeled, added to, etc.
<div class="i1">[] 1969 or 1970
[] 1965 to 1968
[] 1960 or 1964
[] 1950 to 1959
[] 1940 to 1949
[] 1939 or earlier</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0-1 year old
2	2-5 years
3	6-10 years
4	11-20 years
5	21-30 years
6	31+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the age of the structure.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_HOTWATER: Hot and cold piped water

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A046 PR70A045">H5. Is there hot and cold piped water in this structure?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, hot and cold piped water in this structure
[] No, only cold piped water in this structure
[] No piped water in this structure</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No piped water
2	Cold piped water only
3	Hot and cold piped water
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has the hot and cold piped water.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_HOUSQUAL: Condition of housing

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A050">H34. Condition of this housing unit--
Original construction adequate
<div class="i1">[] Sound
[] Deteriorating
[] Dilapidated
[] Original construction inadequate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sound
2	Deteriorating
3	Dilapidated
4	Original construction inadequate
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the condition of housing.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A043">H3. Do you have complete kitchen facilities?
(Include a range, stove, or portable cooking facilities if used regularly in the preparation of meals.)
<div class="i1">[] Yes, for this household only
[] Yes, but also used by another household
[] No cooking facilities</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
3	Yes, shared use
5	Yes, exclusive use
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the kitchen or cooking facilities for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PLUMBING: Plumbing facilities**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A046 PR70A045"><span class="em">H5. Is there hot and cold piped water in this structure?
</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, hot and cold piped water in this structure<br />[] No, only cold piped water in this
structure<br />[] No piped water in this structure</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="PR70A048" v="PR70A048 PR70A045"><span class="em">H6. Is there a flush toilet in this structure?
</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, for this household only<br />[] Yes, but also used by another household<br />[] No
flush toilet</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="PR70A047" v="PR70A047 PR70A045"><span class="em">H7. There a bathtub or shower in this structure?
</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, for this household only.<br />[] Yes, but also used by another household<br />[] No
bathtub or shower</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032
PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Lacking only hot water
12	Lacking other or all plumbing facilities
20	With complete plumbing
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the plumbing facilities for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and seasonal dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A044">H4. How many rooms do you have in your living quarters?
(Count bedrooms, kitchen, living room, etc. but not the bathroom.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 room
[] 2 rooms
[] 3 rooms
[] 4 rooms
[] 5 rooms
[] 6 rooms
[] 7 rooms
[] 8 rooms
[] 9 rooms or more</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 room
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SHOWER: Bathtub or shower

Data file: PR1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A047" v="PR70A047 PR70A045">H7. There a bathtub or shower in this structure?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, for this household only.
[] Yes, but also used by another household
[] No bathtub or shower</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, no bathtub or shower
2	Yes, exclusive use
3	Yes, shared use
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has a bathtub or shower.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_TOILET: Flush toilet

Data file: PR1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A048" v="PR70A048 PR70A045">H6. Is there a flush toilet in this structure?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, for this household only
[] Yes, but also used by another household
[] No flush toilet</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A040 PR70A041 PR70A042 PR70A043 PR70A044 PR70A045 PR70A048 PR70A047 PR70A046 PR70A032 PR70A031 PR70A033">[For a vacant unit, also fill D, E, A, H2 to H7, and H9 to H11]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No, no indoor flush toilet
2	Yes, exclusive use
3	Yes, shared use
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has a flush toilet.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_UNITSSTR: Units in structure

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A051">A. How many housing units, occupied or vacant, are in this structure?

<div class="i1">[] 1 unit detached from any other unit
[] 1 unit attached to one or more other units
[] 2 units
[] 3 or 4 units
[] 5 to 9 units
[] 10 to 19 units
[] 20 to 49 units
[] 50 or more units
[] Mobile home or trailer</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
03	1-family house, detached
04	1-family house, attached
05	2-family building
06	3-4 family building
07	5-9 family building
08	10-19 family building
09	20-49 family building
10	50+ family building
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the units in structure.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A059"><span class="em">H33. How many passenger cars are owned or used regularly by members of this household?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />[] 1 automobile<br />[] 2 or more automobiles</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No automobile
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of automobiles used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A054"><span class="em">H23. How many bedrooms are there in this housing unit?</span><br /><div class="i1">(Count the rooms used mainly for sleeping even if used for other purposes.)<br /></div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No bedrooms
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A058">H22. Which fuel is used most for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] Wood
[] Charcoal
[] Utility gas
[] Bottled or tank gas
[] Electricity
[] Kerosene, fuel oil, etc
[] Other fuel
[] No fuel used</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No fuel used
02	Utility gas from underground pipes serving neighborhood
03	Bottled, tank, or liquefied petroleum gas
05	Electricity
06	Fuel oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
08	Charcoal
09	Wood
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the cooking fuel for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant units [discrepancies: type I 1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 couples
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of married couples in household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: type I none; type II 35.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 families (vacant unit)
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of families in household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: type I none; type II 81.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A055">H1. Is there a telephone on which people in your living quarters can be called?
<div class="i1">[] Yes. What is the phone number? ____
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, no phone available
2	Yes, phone available
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the telephone availability in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_RADIO: Radio**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A057">H32a. Do you have a radio? (Include car radio)
<div class="i1">[] 1 or more
[] None (skip to H33)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No radio
1	1 or more

9

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SEWAGE: Sewage disposal

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A053">H30. Is this structure connected to a public sewer?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No, use septic tank
[] No, use other means</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewer
2	Septic tank or cesspool
3	Other means
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has sewage disposal.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_TV: Television set**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PR70A056"><span class="em">H31. Do you have a television set?</span><br />(Count sets in working order)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 set<br />[] 2 or more sets<br />[] None</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No TV
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has a television set.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_WATERSRC: Source of water**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PR70A052"><span class="em">H29. What means do you use to obtain water for your housing unit?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Public system or private company<br />[] Individual well<br />[] Cistern, tanks, or drums<br />[] Irrigation canal<br />[] Spring or other source (river, etc)</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Public system or private company
02	Individual well
06	Cistern, tanks, or drums
07	Irrigation canal
09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the source of water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PR1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 fathers
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of fathers in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: type I none; type II 44.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 mothers
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of mothers in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: type I none; type II 36.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QACCESS: Flag for access**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for access.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QAUTOS: Flag for autos

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for autos.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QBEDROOM: Flag for bedrooms

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Cold deck allocation (select variables)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for bedrooms.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QBUILTYR: Flag for builtyr**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Cold deck allocation (select variables)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for builtyr.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCLOSEOU: Flag for closeout household record**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
6	Allocated, substituted

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for closeout household record.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOMMUSE: Flag for commuse**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for commuse.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTEL2: Flag for costelec

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the fag for costelec.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTELE: Flag for costelec

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, direct
9	Allocated, direct/indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for costelec.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTFUE: Flag for costfuel

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for costfuel.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTGAS: Flag for costgas**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect
9	Allocated, direct/indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for costgas.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTWA2: Flag for costwatr**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for costwatr.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTWAT: Flag for costwatr

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect
9	Allocated, direct/indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for costwatr.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QFUELCOO: Flag for fuelcook**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for fuelcook.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QGQ: Flag for gq**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for gq.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QHOTWATE: Flag for hotwater

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Allocated, assigned

description

DEFINITION
This variable identifies the flag for hotwater.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QKITCHEN: Flag for kitchen

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

5	Cold deck allocation (select variables)
---	---

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QMORTGAG: Flag for mortgage

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Cold deck allocation--select variables

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for mortgage.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QVACDUR: Flag for vacdur

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for vacdur.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QOWNERSH: Flag for ownership

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Missing
5	Illegible

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for ownership.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QPHONE: Flag for phone**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for phone.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QRADIO: Flag for radio**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for radio.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QRENT: Flag for rent, rent30

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Missing
5	Illegible
9	Allocated, direct/indirect

description

DEFINITION
This variable identifies the flag for rent, rent30.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QRENTGRS: Flag for rentgrs

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not edited
3	Edited

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for rentgrs.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QROOMS: Flag for rooms

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for rooms.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSEWAGE: Flag for sewage

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for sewage.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSHOWER: Flag for shower

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, assigned (cold deck)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for shower.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSUBSTIH: Flag for substituted household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated, substituted
6	Allocated, substituted

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for substituted household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QTOILET: Flag for toilet**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
3	Allocated, direct
5	Cold deck allocation-select variables

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for toilet.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_CONSTYPR: Type of construction material

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A103">H24. Type of construction
<div class="i1">Masonry walls (poured concrete, concrete blocks, stone, ornamental blocks, etc.)
[] With concrete slab roof
[] With wood frame roof
Wood frame walls
[] With masonry foundation, poured concrete, etc.
[] With wood base foundation
[] Other type of construction</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Masonry or concrete walls - concrete slab roof
2	Masonry or concrete walls - wood frame roof
3	Wood frame walls - masonry foundation
4	Wood frame walls - wood base or wood stilt foundation
6	Other type of construction
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type of construction material used for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COOKLOPR: Location of cooking facilities**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PR70A104"><span class="em">H21. Location of cooking facilities</span><br /><div class="i1">[] In this structure<br />[] In another structure<br />[] Outdoors<br />[] No cooking facilities</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this structure
2	In another structure
3	Outdoors
4	No cooking facilities
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the location of cooking facilities for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_COOKTYPR: Type of cooking facilities**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="PR70A105"><span class="em">H20. Type of cooking facilities </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Range or cooking stove<br />[] Portable cooking facilities<br />[] No cooking facilities</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Range or cookstove
2	Portable cooking facilities
3	No cooking facilities
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type of cooking facilities for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_HHTYPE: Household type

Data file: PR1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Married-couple family household
2	Male householder, no wife present
3	Female householder, no husband present
4	Male householder, living alone
5	Male householder, not living alone
6	Female householder, living alone
7	Female householder, not living alone

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the household type.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters or household fragments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QGQTYPE: Flag for gqtype

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for gqtype.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QUNITSST: Flag for unitsstr

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

3	Allocated, direct
5	Cold deck allocation-select variables

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for unitsstr.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QVACANCY: Flag for vacancy

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for vacancy.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QVALUEH: Flag for valueh

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Illegible

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for valueh.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QWATERSR: Flag for watersrc

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
5	Cold deck allocation, select variables

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for watersrc.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_TOILET2: Type and location of toilet facilities**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A102">H16. Location and type of toilet
<div class="i1">[] Flush toilet inside structure
[] Flush toilet outside structure, for this household only
[] Flush toilet outside structure, also used by another household
[] Privy
[] No flush toilet or privy</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	Privy
3	No flush toilet or privy
4	Yes, in this house/apartment
5	Yes, in this building, shared use
6	Yes, outside, exclusive use
7	Yes, outside, shared use
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type and location of toilet facilities for the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_ELECTRPR: Electric lighting**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A106"><span class="em">H28. Does this housing unit have electric lighting?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has electric lighting.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_FRIGTYPR: Type of refrigerator

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A107"><span class="em">H19. What type of refrigerator do you have?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Mechanical (electric or gas)<br />[] Ice<br />[] No refrigerator</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mechanical (electric or gas)
2	Ice
3	No refrigerator
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type of refrigerator in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_GROWNPR: Produce fruits, vegetables, or livestock for home consumption

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A108">H27. If not on a farm - Do you produce any fruits or vegetables or keep any livestock on this place for home consumption?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the produce fruits, vegetables, or livestock for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Occupied non-farms except group quarters [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_KITPIPPR: Kitchen sink with piped water**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A109">H18. Does this housing unit have a kitchen sink with piped water?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the dwelling has a kitchen sink with piped water.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_LANDOWN: Own or rent the land**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A110 PR70A111 PR70A030">[Ask questions H12 to H14 if housing unit it owned or being bought.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A110">H12. Is the owner of the housing unit also owner of the land or does he rent the land?
<div class="i1">[] Owner or buying the land
[] Pays rent for the land
[] Does not pay rent for use of the land</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned or in the process of being bought
2	Rented for cash rent
3	Does not pay rent for use of the land
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the owner of the dwelling owns or rents the land.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Owner-occupied, non-group quarters housing unit [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_LANDRNPR: Amount paid for land rent

Data file: PR1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A110 PR70A111 PR70A030">[Ask questions H12 to H14 if housing unit it owned or being bought.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A111">H13. If the land is rented-
What is the monthly rent for the land?
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

010	10
012	12
015	15
036	36
050	50
075	75
100	100
115	115
125	125
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the amount paid for land rent.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Owner occupied, non-group quarters housing unit paying rent for the land [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PIPLOCPR: Location of piped water

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A112">H17. Location of piped water
<div class="i1">[] Inside structure
[] Outside structure, on property
[] Outside structure. on street, road, or highway
[] No piped water</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this structure
2	Outside structure, on property
3	Outside structure, on street, road, or highway
4	No piped water
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the location of piped water for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households except group quarters [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOOKLOP: Data quality Flag for cooklopr (location of cooking facilities)

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct
4	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for cooklopr (location of cooking facilities).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QFRIGTYP: Data quality flag for frigtypr (type of refrigerator)

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for frigtypr (type of refrigerator).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QGROWNPR: Data quality flag for grownpr (produce fruits, vegetables, or livestock for home consumption)

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for grownpr (produce fruits, vegetables, or livestock for home consumption).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOOKTYP: Data quality flag for cooktyp**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct
4	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for cooktyp.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCOSTFU2: Data quality flag for costfuel**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for costfuel.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QHOUSQUA: Data quality flag for housqual

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for housqual.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QKITPIPP: Data quality flag for kitpippr (kitchen sink with piped water)

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct
5	Allocated, indirect
4	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for kitpippr (kitchen sink with piped water).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QLANDOW2: Second data quality flag for landown

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
5	Cold deck allocation, select variables

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the second data quality flag for landown.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QLANDOWN: First data quality flag for landown**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the first data quality flag for landown.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QLANDRNP: Data quality flag for landrnp (amount paid in landrent)**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
5	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for landrnr (amount paid in landrent).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QPIPLOCP: Data quality flag for piplocpr (location of piped water)

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct
4	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for piplocpr (location of piped water).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QTOILET2: Data quality flag for toilet2 (type and location of toilet)

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct
4	Allocated, indirect

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for toilet2 (type and location of toilet).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QTV: Data quality flag for tv

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
3	Allocated, direct

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for tv.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates

34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)

49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLPR: U.S. state of birth, Puerto Rico

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Alabama
02	Alaska AK
04	Arizona AZ
05	Arkansas AR
06	California CA
08	Colorado CO
09	Connecticut CT
10	Delaware DE
11	District of Columbia DC
12	Florida FL

13	Georgia GA
15	Hawaii HI
17	Illinois IL
18	Indiana IN
19	Iowa IA
20	Kansas KS
21	Kentucky KY
22	Louisiana LA
23	Maine ME
24	Maryland MD
25	Massachusetts MA
26	Michigan MI
27	Minnesota MN
28	Mississippi MS
29	Missouri MO
30	Montana MT
31	Nebraska NE
32	Nevada NV
33	New Hampshire NH
34	New Jersey NJ
35	New Mexico NM
36	New York NY
37	North Carolina NC
38	North Dakota ND
39	Ohio OH
40	Oklahoma OK
41	Oregon OR
42	Pennsylvania PA
44	Rhode Island RI
45	South Carolina SC
46	South Dakota SD
47	Tennessee TN
48	Texas TX
49	Utah UT
50	Vermont VT
51	Virginia VA
53	Washington WA
54	West Virginia WV
55	Wisconsin WI

57	Wyoming WY
72	Puerto Rico
90	Other US, Outlying Areas and Territories
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLPR indicates the person's United States state of birth for residents of Puerto Rico.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage

413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKENG: Speaks English**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCPR: Educational attainment, Puerto Rico**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Nursery school
120	Kindergarten
200	Primary
210	Primary, grade 1 to 4
211	Primary, grade 1
212	Primary, grade 2
213	Primary, grade 3
214	Primary, grade 4
220	Primary, grade 5 to 8
221	Primary, grade 5
222	Primary, grade 6
223	Primary, grade 7
224	Primary, grade 8
300	High School (secondary)
301	High school, grade 9
302	High school, grade 10
303	High school, grade 11
305	High school, grade 12
306	High school graduate
307	High school graduate, regular diploma
308	High school graduate, GED or alternative credential
400	Post-secondary
401	Post-secondary, year 1
402	Post-secondary, year 2
403	Post-secondary, year 3
404	Post-secondary, year 4
405	Post-secondary, year 5

406	Post-secondary, year 6
410	Some college, no degree
420	University / College degree
421	Associate degree, type not specified
422	Associate degree, occupational
423	Associate degree, academic program
424	Bachelor's degree
425	Master's degree
426	Professional degree
427	Doctorate degree

description

DEFINITION

EDUCPR indicates the person's educational attainment in Puerto Rico in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2001
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020

Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013

Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984

Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee

223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

INCSELF: Self-employment income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Country-specific codes

Israel 1995

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Israel 1995: 40,000+

Israel 2008: 279,950+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 5,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000

Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146

Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000
 U.S.A. 1990: 171,250
 U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1970: 0.
 Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995
 Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999
 Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2000: -10,000
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

INCTOT: Total income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+

Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+
 Israel 1995: 20,000+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+
 Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+
 Panama 1970: 800+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

INCWEL: Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWEL reports the monthly or annual income the respondent received from anti-poverty or welfare programs.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWEL is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1995: 3,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 9,995+

U.S.A. 1990: 10,000+

U.S.A. 2000: State mean of values over 12,300

Puerto Rico 2000: 21,000+

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified

60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania

11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos

21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.

29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand

33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark

42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein

44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other

60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS2: Years residing in current dwelling

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS2 indicates the number of years that the respondent has lived in his/her current dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MOMLOC: Mother's location in the household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the mother's location in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MOMRULE: Rule for linking mother**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mother link
1	Unambiguous mother link
2	Daughter/grandchild link
3	Preceding female (no intervening person)
5	Daughter/grandchild (child surviving status)
6	Preceding female (child surviving status)
7	Spouse of father becomes stepmother

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the rule for linking mother.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_POPLOC: Father's location in the household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the father's location in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PPERNUM: Person number in sample unit

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person number in sample unit.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_STEPMOM: Probable step/adopted mother

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepmother present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of father

7	Number of children born/children surviving check
---	--

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the probable step/adopted mother.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_STEPPOP: Probable step/adopted father

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepfather present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the probable step/adopted father.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 family member present
02	2 family members present
03	3 family members present
04	4 family members present
05	5 family members present
06	6 family members present
07	7 family members present
08	8 family members present
09	9 family members present
10	10 family members present
11	11 family members present
12	12 family members present
13	13 family members present
14	14 family members present
15	15 family members present
16	16 family members present
18	18 family members present
19	19 family members present

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of person's own family members in household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1st family in household or group quarters
2	2nd family in household or group quarters
3	3rd
4	4th
5	5th

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's family unit membership.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NCHILD: Number of own children in the household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 children present
1	1 child present
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of the person's own children in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No children under age 5
1	1 child under age 5
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of the person's own children under age 5 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 siblings
1	1 sibling
2	2 siblings
3	3 siblings
4	4 siblings
5	5 siblings
6	6 siblings
7	7 siblings
8	8 siblings
9	9 or more siblings

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of person's own siblings in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_POPRULE: Rule for linking father**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No father link
1	Unambiguous father link
2	Son/grandchild link
3	Preceding male (no intervening person)
7	Husband of mother becomes stepfather

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the rule for linking father.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A417">2. How is each person related to the head of this household?
<div class="i1">Fill one circle.
 If "Other relative of head", also give exact relationship, for example, mother-in-law, brother, niece, grandson, etc.
 If "Other not related to head," also give exact relationship, for example, partner, roomer's wife, maid, boarder's daughter, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Head of household
[] Wife of head
[] Son or daughter of head
[] Other relative of head - Print exact relationship</div>
<div class="i3">____</div>
<div class="i2">[] Roomer, boarder, lodger
[] Patient or inmate
[] Other not related to head - Print exact relationship</div>
<div class="i3">____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Head/householder
0201	Spouse
0301	Child
0401	Child-in-law

0501	Parent
0601	Parent-in-law
0701	Sibling
0801	Sibling-in-Law
0901	Grandchild
1061	Other relatives, n.e.c.
1110	Partner/friend
1240	Roomer/boarders/lodgers and foster children
1250	Employees
1284	Other non-inmate (includes boarders, students, military)
1293	Residents of rooming houses
1301	Institutional inmates

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the relationship of the person to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the spouse's location in household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No spouse link
1	Wife follows husband
4	Adjacent links (wife follows husband -- no age, other relative conflicts)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the rule for linking spouse.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
72	72
73	73
76	76
80	80
88	88
89	89
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the age of youngest person's own child in the household.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_AGE: Age

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A418">4. Month and year of birth and age last birthday
<div class="i1">Print</div>
<div class="i2">Month</div>
<div class="i3">____</div>
<div class="i2">Year</div>
<div class="i3">____</div>
<div class="i2">Age</div>
<div class="i3">____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A461" v="PR70A418 PR70A461">5. Month of birth
<div

class="i1">Fill one circle</div>
<div class="i2">[] January - March
[] April - June
[] July - September
[] October - December</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A418">6. Year of birth
<div class="i1">Fill one circle for first three numbers</div>
<div class="i2">[] 186_
[] 187_
[] 188_
[] 189_
[] 190_
[] 191_
[] 192_
[] 193_
[] 194_
[] 195_
[] 196_
[] 197_</div>
<div class="i1">Fill one circle for last number</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_BPL: State or country of birth**Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A422">12. Where was this person born?
<div class="i1">If born in hospital, residence of the mother, not location of hospital.
If born in Puerto Rico, mark the circle, or write the name of the municipality. If born outside of Puerto Rico, give State or territory of the United States or foreign country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] This municipality
or
Other (municipality, state, territory, or foreign country) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00100	Alabama
00200	Alaska
00400	Arizona
00500	Arkansas
00600	California
00800	Colorado
00900	Connecticut
01100	District of Columbia
01200	Florida
01300	Georgia
01500	Hawaii
01700	Illinois
01800	Indiana
01900	Iowa
02000	Kansas
02100	Kentucky
02200	Louisiana
02300	Maine
02400	Maryland
02500	Massachusetts
02600	Michigan
02700	Minnesota
02800	Mississippi

02900	Missouri
03000	Montana
03100	Nebraska
03200	Nevada
03300	New Hampshire
03400	New Jersey
03500	New Mexico
03600	New York
03700	North Carolina
03800	North Dakota
03900	Ohio
04000	Oklahoma
04100	Oregon
04200	Pennsylvania
04400	Rhode Island
04500	South Carolina
04600	South Dakota
04700	Tennessee
04800	Texas
05000	Vermont
05100	Virginia
05300	Washington
05400	West Virginia
05500	Wisconsin
05600	Wyoming
09900	United States, n.s.
10000	American Samoa
10500	Guam
11000	Puerto Rico
11500	U.S. Virgin Islands
12091	US possessions, n.s.
15000	Canada
20000	Mexico
21030	El Salvador
21050	Honduras
21060	Nicaragua
21070	Panama
25000	Cuba
26010	Dominican Republic

26020	Haiti
26030	Jamaica
26040	British West Indies
26060	Trinidad and Tobago
26092	Latin America, n.s.
30005	Argentina
30020	Chile
30025	Colombia
30030	Ecuador
30050	Peru
30065	Venezuela
40400	Norway
41000	England
41400	Ireland
42000	Belgium
42100	France
42500	Netherlands
43800	Spain
45300	Germany
45700	Yugoslavia
46200	Lithuania
50000	China
51500	Philippines
53440	Israel
53500	Jordan
54200	Turkey
54800	Southwest Asia, n.e.c./n.s.
60010	Northern Africa
60099	Africa, n.s./n.e.c.
70010	Australia
90010	Abroad, n.s.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the birthplace of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="PR70A421">[If this is a girl or a woman]
</sva r></p>``<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A421">23. How many babies has she ever had, not counting stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children?
<div class="i1">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9
[] 10
[] 11
[] 12 or more
[] None</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_EDUCREC: Educational attainment recode**Data file:** PR1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A426 PR70A427">20. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school he has ever attended?

<div class="i1">If now attending, mark grade he is in.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Never attended school - Skip to 22
[] Nursery school
[] Kindergarten</div>
<div class="i1">Elementary through high school</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9
[] 10
[] 11
[] 12</div>
<div class="i1">College (academic year)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6 or more</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A426 PR70A427">21. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended?
<div class="i1">[] Now attending this grade (or year)
[] Finished this grade (or year)
[] Did not finish this grade (or year)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None or preschool
02	Grade 1, 2, 3, or 4
03	Grade 5, 6, 7, or 8
04	Grade 9
05	Grade 10
06	Grade 11
07	Grade 12
08	1 to 3 years of college
09	4+ years of college
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the educational attainment recode of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_FBPL: Father's birthplace**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A424 PR70A517 PR70A518">13. Where was his father born?
<div class="i1">[] Puerto Rico
[] Other (State, foreign country, etc.) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
09900	United States, n.s.
10500	Guam
11000	Puerto Rico
11500	U.S. Virgin Islands
12091	US possessions, n.s.
15000	Canada
16000	Atlantic Islands
20000	Mexico
21030	El Salvador
21040	Guatemala
21050	Honduras
21060	Nicaragua
21070	Panama
25000	Cuba
26010	Dominican Republic
26020	Haiti
26030	Jamaica
26040	British West Indies
26060	Trinidad and Tobago
26070	Other West Indies
30005	Argentina
30020	Chile
30025	Colombia

30030	Ecuador
30050	Peru
30065	Venezuela
30090	South America, n.s.
40000	Denmark
40400	Norway
41000	England
41100	Scotland
41400	Ireland
42000	Belgium
42100	France
42500	Netherlands
43400	Italy
43800	Spain
45000	Austria
45300	Germany
45500	Poland
45700	Yugoslavia
46200	Lithuania
46500	Other USSR/"Russia"
49900	Europe, n.e.c./n.s.
50000	China
51500	Philippines
52100	India
53400	Israel/Palestine
53500	Jordan
54100	Syria
54200	Turkey
54800	Southwest Asia, n.e.c./n.s.
60010	Northern Africa
60099	Africa, n.s./n.e.c.
90010	Abroad, n.s.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's father birthplace.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_HIGRADE: Highest grade of schooling**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A426 PR70A427">20. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school he has ever attended?

<div class="i1">If now attending, mark grade he is in.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Never attended school - Skip to 22
[] Nursery school
[] Kindergarten</div>
<div class="i1">Elementary through high school</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9
[] 10
[] 11
[] 12</div>
<div class="i1">College (academic year)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6 or more</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A426 PR70A427">21. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended?
<div class="i1">[] Now attending this grade (or year)
[] Finished this grade (or year)
[] Did not finish this grade (or year)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	None (no levels of school completed)
011	Didn't finish nursery school
012	Attending nursery school
020	Nursery school
021	Didn't finish kindergarten
022	Attending kindergarten
030	Kindergarten
031	Didn't finish 1st grade
032	Attending 1st grade
040	1st grade
041	Didn't finish 2nd grade
042	Attending 2nd grade
050	2nd grade
051	Didn't finish 3rd grade
052	Attending 3rd grade
060	3rd grade
061	Didn't finish 4th grade

062	Attending 4th grade
070	4th grade
071	Didn't finish 5th grade
072	Attending 5th grade
080	5th grade
081	Didn't finish 6th grade
082	Attending 6th grade
090	6th grade
091	Didn't finish 7th grade
092	Attending 7th grade
100	7th grade
101	Didn't finish 8th grade
102	Attending 8th grade
110	8th grade
111	Didn't finish 9th grade
112	Attending 9th grade
120	9th grade
121	Didn't finish 10th grade
122	Attending 10th grade
130	10th grade
131	Didn't finish 11th grade
132	Attending 11th grade
140	11th grade
141	Didn't finish 12th grade
142	Attending 12th grade
150	12th grade
151	Didn't finish 1st year college
152	Attending 1st year college
160	1st year
161	Didn't finish 2nd year
162	Attending 2nd year
170	2nd year
171	Didn't finish 3rd year
172	Attending 3rd year
180	3rd year
181	Didn't finish 4th year
182	Attending 4th year
190	4th year
191	Didn't finish 5th year

192	Attending 5th year
200	5th year
201	Didn't finish 6th year
202	Attending 6th year
210	6th year or more
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the highest grade of schooling of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A420 PR70A516">7. Marital status
 <div class="i1">Is this person now:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Married
[] Consensually married
[] Widowed
[] Divorced
[] Separated
[] Never married</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Never married/single

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MBPL: Mother's birthplace

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A423" v="PR70A423 PR70A517 PR70A518">14. Where was his mother born?

<div class="i1">[] Puerto Rico
[] Other (State, foreign country, etc.) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
09900	United States, n.s.
11000	Puerto Rico
12091	US Possessions, n.s.
15000	Canada
20000	Mexico
21020	Costa Rica
21050	Honduras
21060	Nicaragua
21070	Panama
25000	Cuba
26010	Dominican Republic
26020	Haiti
26030	Jamaica
30005	Argentina
30025	Colombia
30030	Ecuador
30050	Peru
30065	Venezuela
41000	England
41100	Scotland

42100	France
42500	Netherlands
43300	Greece
43800	Spain
45300	Germany
50100	Japan
54100	Syria
60099	Africa, n.s./n.e.c.
90010	Abroad, n.s.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's mother birthplace.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SEX: Sex

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A419" v="PR70A419">3. Sex
<div class="i1">Fill one circle</div>
<div class="i2">[] Male
[] Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A425">16. Can this person speak English?
<div class="i1">[]
Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not speak English
2	Yes, speaks English
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the person speaks English.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_CLASSWKR: Class of worker

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A435">32. Class of worker: Mark from the information in 30-31 or ask if not clear.
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions
<input type="checkbox"/> Employee of Federal government
<input type="checkbox"/> Employee of Commonwealth government
<input type="checkbox"/> Employee of municipal government
Self-employed in own business, farm, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/> Own business not incorporated
<input type="checkbox"/> Own business incorporated
<input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in family business or farm</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
13	Self-employed, not incorporated
14	Self-employed, incorporated
22	Wage/salary, private
25	Federal government employee
27	State government employee
28	Local government employee
29	Unpaid family worker

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the class of worker of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_HRSWORK2: Hours worked last week, intervalled

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR70A437">26.a. Did this person work at any time last week?
<div

class="i1">Include part-time work such as a Saturday job, home needlework, or helping without pay in a family business or farm; and active duty in the Armed Forces. Do not include own housework.
[] Yes (Continue with 26b)
[] No (Skip to 27)</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PR70A437">b. How many hours did he work last week (at all jobs)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 to 14 hours
[] 15 to 29 hours
[] 30 to 34 hours
[] 35 to 39 hours
[] 40 hours
[] 41 to 48 hours
[] 49 to 59 hours
[] 60 hours or more</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1-14 hours
02	15-29 hours
03	30-34 hours
04	35-39 hours
05	40 hours
06	41-48 hours
07	49-59 hours
08	60+ hours
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of hours the person worked last week, intervalled.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who were at work last week [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_IND: Industry

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A496 PR70A500">30a. For whom did he

work?
<div class="i1"> ____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)
[] Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</div>
b. What kind of business or industry was this?
<div class="i1"> ____
(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</div>
c. Is this business or industry mainly -
<div class="i1">[] Manufacturing
[] Wholesale trade
[] Retail trade
[] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
017	Agricultural production
018	Agricultural services, except horticultural
019	Horticultural services
028	Fisheries
029	Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries--allocated
048	Coal mining
049	Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions
057	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel
058	Mining--allocated
067	General building contractors
068	General contractors, except building
069	Special trade contractors
077	Construction, n.s.
078	Construction--allocated
108	Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work
109	Miscellaneous wood products
118	Furniture and fixtures
119	Glass and glass products
127	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products
137	Pottery and related products
138	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products
139	Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills
147	Other primary iron and steel industries
148	Primary aluminum industries
149	Other primary nonferrous industries
157	Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware
158	Fabricated structural metal products.
167	Metal stamping
168	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
169	Metal industries, n.s.
177	Engines and turbines
179	Construction and material handling machines

187	Metalworking machinery
188	Office and accounting machines
189	Electronic computing equipment
197	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.
199	Household appliances
207	Radio, TV, and communication equipment
208	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
209	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.s.
219	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
227	Aircraft and parts
228	Ship and boat building and repairing
229	Railroad locomotives and equipment
239	Scientific and controlling instruments
247	Optical and health services supplies
248	Photographic equipment and supplies
249	Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices
258	Ordinance
259	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries
267	Manufacturing, durable goods--allocated
268	Meat products
269	Dairy products
278	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods
279	Grain-mill products
287	Bakery products
288	Confectionery and related products
289	Beverage industries
297	Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products
298	Food industries, n.s.
299	Tobacco manufactures
307	Knitting mills
309	Floor coverings, except hard surface
317	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
319	Apparel and accessories
327	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products
328	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
329	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
337	Paperboard containers and boxes
338	Newspaper publishing and printing
339	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers

347	Industrial chemicals
348	Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers
349	Synthetic fibers
357	Drugs and medicines
358	Soaps and cosmetics
359	Paints, varnishes, and related products
367	Agricultural chemicals
368	Miscellaneous chemicals
369	Chemicals and allied products, n.s.
377	Petroleum refining
378	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
379	Rubber products
387	Miscellaneous plastic products
388	Tanned, curried, and finished leather
389	Footwear, except rubber
397	Leather products, except footwear
398	Manufacturing industries, n.s.
399	Manufacturing, nondurable goods--allocated
408	Street railways and bus lines
409	Taxicab service
417	Trucking service
418	Warehousing and storage
419	Water transportation
427	Air transportation
429	Services incidental to transportation
447	Radio broadcasting and television
448	Telephone (wire and radio)
449	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services
467	Electric light and power
477	Water supply
478	Sanitary services
479	Other and not specified utilities
499	Transportation, communications, and other public utilities--allocated
507	Motor vehicles and equipment
508	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
509	Dry goods and apparel
527	Food and related products
528	Farm products--raw materials
529	Electrical goods

537	Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies
539	Machinery equipment and supplies
558	Petroleum products
559	Scrap and waste materials
567	Alcoholic beverages
568	Paper and its products
569	Lumber and construction materials
587	Wholesalers, n.e.c.
588	Wholesale trade, n.s.
599	Wholesale trade--allocated
607	Lumber and building material retailing
608	Hardware and farm equipment stores
609	Department and mail order establishments
617	Limited price variety stores
619	Direct selling establishments
627	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
628	Grocery stores
629	Dairy products stores
637	Retail bakeries
638	Food stores, n.e.c.
639	Motor vehicle dealers
647	Tire, battery, and accessory dealers
648	Gasoline service stations
649	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
657	Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores
658	Shoe stores
667	Furniture and home furnishings stores
668	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores
669	Eating and drinking places
677	Drug stores
678	Liquor stores
679	Farm and garden supply stores
687	Jewelry stores
688	Fuel and ice dealers
689	Retail florists
697	Miscellaneous retail stores
698	Retail trade, n.s.
699	Retail trade--allocated
707	Banking

708	Credit agencies
709	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies
717	Insurance
718	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices
719	Finance, insurance, and real estate--allocated
727	Advertising
728	Services to dwellings and other buildings
729	Commercial research, development, and testing labs
737	Employment and temporary help agencies
738	Business management and consulting services
739	Computer programming services
747	Detective and protective services
748	Business services, n.e.c.
749	Automobile services, except repair
757	Automobile repair and related services
758	Electrical repair shops
759	Miscellaneous repair services
767	Business and repair services--allocated
769	Private households
777	Hotels and motels
778	Lodging places, except hotels and motels
779	Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services
787	Beauty shops
788	Barber shops
789	Shoe repair shops
797	Dressmaking shops
798	Miscellaneous personal services
799	Personal services--allocated
807	Theaters and motion pictures
808	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors
809	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services
817	Entertainment and recreation services--allocated
828	Offices of physicians
829	Offices of dentists
838	Hospitals
839	Convalescent institutions
847	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.
848	Health services, n.e.c.
849	Legal services

857	Elementary and secondary schools
858	Colleges and universities
859	Libraries
867	Educational services, n.e.c.
869	Museums, art galleries, and zoos
877	Religious organizations
878	Welfare services
879	Residential welfare facilities
887	Nonprofit membership organizations
888	Engineering and architectural services
889	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
897	Miscellaneous professional and related services
899	Professional and related services--allocated
907	Postal service
917	Federal public administration
927	State public administration
937	Local public administration
947	Public administration--allocated
997	Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or earlier

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the industry of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_IND1950: Industry, 1950 basis

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500

PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A496 PR70A500">30a. For whom did he work?
<div class="i1"> ____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)
[] Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</div>
b. What kind of business or industry was this?
<div class="i1"> ____
(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</div>
c. Is this business or industry mainly -
<div class="i1">[] Manufacturing
[] Wholesale trade
[] Retail trade
[] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
105	Agriculture
126	Fisheries
216	Coal mining
226	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction
236	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel
246	Construction
307	Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work
308	Miscellaneous wood products
309	Furniture and fixtures
316	Glass and glass products
317	Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster products
319	Pottery and related products
326	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products
336	Blast furnaces, steel works, and rolling mills
337	Other primary iron and steel industries
338	Primary nonferrous industries
346	Fabricated steel products
348	Not specified metal industries
356	Agricultural machinery and tractors
357	Office and store machines and devices
358	Miscellaneous machinery
367	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
376	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
377	Aircraft and parts
378	Ship and boat building and repairing
379	Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment
386	Professional equipment and supplies
387	Photographic equipment and supplies
388	Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices
399	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

406	Meat products
407	Dairy products
408	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods
409	Grain-mill products
416	Bakery products
417	Confectionery and related products
418	Beverage industries
419	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products
426	Not specified food industries
429	Tobacco manufactures
436	Knitting mills
438	Carpets, rugs, and other floor coverings
439	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
448	Apparel and accessories
449	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products
456	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
457	Paperboard containers and boxes
458	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
459	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
466	Synthetic fibers
467	Drugs and medicines
468	Paints, varnishes, and related products
469	Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products
476	Petroleum refining
477	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
478	Rubber products
487	Leather: tanned, curried, and finished
488	Footwear, except rubber
489	Leather products, except footwear
499	Not specified manufacturing industries
516	Street railways and bus lines
526	Trucking service
527	Warehousing and storage
536	Taxicab service
546	Water transportation
556	Air transportation
568	Services incidental to transportation
578	Telephone
579	Telegraph

586	Electric light and power
596	Water supply
597	Sanitary services
598	Other and not specified utilities
606	Motor vehicles and equipment
607	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
608	Dry goods apparel
609	Food and related products
616	Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equipment
617	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
618	Petroleum products
619	Farm products--raw materials
626	Miscellaneous wholesale trade
627	Not specified wholesale trade
636	Food stores, except dairy products
637	Dairy products stores and milk retailing
646	General merchandise stores
647	Five and ten cent stores
656	Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe
657	Shoe stores
658	Furniture and house furnishing stores
659	Household appliance and radio stores
667	Motor vehicles and accessories retailing
668	Gasoline service stations
669	Drug stores
679	Eating and drinking places
686	Hardware and farm implement stores
687	Lumber and building material retailing
688	Liquor stores
689	Retail florists
696	Jewelry stores
697	Fuel and ice retailing
698	Miscellaneous retail stores
699	Not specified retail trade
716	Banking and credit agencies
726	Security and commodity brokerage and investment companies
736	Insurance
746	Real estate
806	Advertising

807	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
808	Miscellaneous business services
816	Auto repair services and garages
817	Miscellaneous repair services
826	Private households
836	Hotels and lodging places
846	Laundering, cleaning, and dyeing services
847	Dressmaking shops
848	Shoe repair shops
849	Miscellaneous personal services
856	Radio broadcasting and television
857	Theaters and motion pictures
858	Bowling alleys, and billiard and pool parlors
859	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services
868	Medical and other health services, except hospitals
869	Hospitals
879	Legal services
888	Educational services
896	Welfare and religious services
897	Nonprofit membership organizations
898	Engineering and architectural services
899	Miscellaneous professional and related services
906	Postal service
916	Federal public administration
926	State public administration
936	Local public administration
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the industry of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years, not new workers [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_OCC: Occupation**Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">31a. What kind of work was he doing?
<div class="i1">____</div>
(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">b. What were his most important activities or duties?
<div class="i1">____
(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Accountants
002	Architects
003	Computer programmers
004	Computer systems analysts
010	Chemical engineers
011	Civil engineers
012	Electrical and electronic engineers
013	Industrial engineers
014	Mechanical engineers
020	Mining engineers
021	Petroleum engineers
023	Engineers, n.e.c.
024	Farm management advisors
026	Home management advisors
030	Judges
031	Lawyers
032	Librarians
033	Archivists and curators
036	Statisticians
042	Agricultural scientists

044	Biological scientists
045	Chemists
053	Physicists and astronomers
056	Personnel and labor relations workers
062	Dentists
063	Optometrists
064	Pharmacists
065	Physicians, medical and osteopathic
072	Veterinarians
074	Dietitians
075	Registered nurses
076	Therapists
080	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
083	Radiologic technologists and technicians
084	Therapy assistants
085	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
086	Clergymen
090	Religious workers, n.e.c.
091	Economists
093	Psychologists
100	Social workers
101	Recreation workers
104	Biology teachers
111	Engineering teachers
112	Mathematics teachers
114	Psychology teachers
122	Social science teachers, n.e.c.
123	Art, drama, and music teachers
131	Home economics teachers
135	Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
140	Teachers, college and university, subject not specified
141	Adult education teachers
142	Elementary school teachers
143	Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
144	Secondary school teachers
145	Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.
150	Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
151	Chemical technicians
152	Draftsmen

153	Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
161	Surveyors
162	Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.
163	Airplane pilots
164	Air traffic controllers
165	Embalmers
171	Radio operators
173	Technicians, n.e.c.
174	Vocational and educational counselors
175	Actors
180	Athletes and kindred workers
184	Editors and reporters
185	Musicians and composers
190	Painters and sculptors
191	Photographers
192	Public relations men and publicity writers
193	Radio and television announcers
194	Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
195	Research workers, n.s.
196	Professional, technical, and kindred workers -- allocated
201	Assessors, controllers, and treasurers, local public administration
202	Bank officers and financial managers
203	Buyers and shippers, farm products
205	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
210	Credit men
211	Funeral directors
212	Health administrators
215	Inspectors, except construction, public administration
216	Managers and superintendents, building
220	Office managers, n.e.c.
221	Officers, pilots, and pursers, ship
222	Officials and administrators, public administration, n.e.c.
223	Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
224	Postmasters and mail superintendents
225	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
230	Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
231	Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
233	Sales managers, except retail trade
235	School administrators, college

240	School administrators, elementary and secondary
245	Managers and administrators, n.e.c.
246	Managers and administrators, except farm--allocated
260	Advertising agents and salesmen
262	Demonstrators
264	Hucksters and peddlers
265	Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
270	Real estate agents and brokers
271	Stock and bond salesmen
281	Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
282	Sales representatives, wholesale trade
283	Sales clerks, retail trade
284	Salesmen, retail trade
285	Salesmen of services and construction
296	Sales workers--allocated
301	Bank tellers
303	Billing clerks
305	Bookkeepers
310	Cashiers
312	Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
313	Collectors, bill and account
314	Counter clerks, except food
315	Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
320	Enumerators and interviewers
321	Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
323	Expeditors and production controllers
325	File clerks
326	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
330	Library attendants and assistants
331	Mail carriers, post office
332	Mail handlers, except post office
333	Messengers and office boys
334	Meter readers, utilities
343	Computer and peripheral equipment operators
345	Key punch operators
350	Tabulating machine operators
360	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
361	Postal clerks
363	Real estate appraisers

364	Receptionists
370	Secretaries, legal
371	Secretaries, medical
372	Secretaries, n.e.c.
374	Shipping and receiving clerks
375	Statistical clerks
376	Stenographers
381	Stock clerks and storekeepers
382	Teacher aides, except school monitors
383	Telegraph messengers
384	Telegraph operators
385	Telephone operators
390	Ticket, station, and express agents
391	Typists
392	Weighers
394	Miscellaneous clerical workers
395	Clerical workers, n.s.
396	Clerical and kindred workers -- allocated
402	Bakers
404	Boilermakers
405	Bookbinders
410	Brick masons and stonemasons
412	Bulldozer operators
413	Cabinetmakers
415	Carpenters
420	Carpet installers
421	Cement and concrete finishers
422	Compositors and typesetters
424	Crane men, derrick men, and hoist men
425	Decorators and window dressers
426	Dental laboratory technicians
430	Electricians
433	Electric power linemen and cable men
434	Electrotypers and stereotypers
435	Engravers, except photoengravers
436	Excavating, grading, and road machine operators, except bulldozer
441	Foremen, n.e.c.
443	Furniture and wood finishers
446	Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers

452	Inspectors, n.e.c.
453	Jewelers and watchmakers
456	Locomotive firemen
461	Machinists
470	Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
471	Aircraft
472	Automobile body repairmen
473	Automobile mechanics
480	Farm implement
481	Heavy equipment and diesel mechanics
482	Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
485	Radio and television
486	Railroad and car shop
491	Mechanic apprentices, except automobile
492	Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
495	Mechanics and repairmen, n.s.
505	Motion picture projectionists
506	Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
510	Painters, construction and maintenance
520	Plasterers
522	Plumbers and pipe fitters
525	Power station operators
530	Pressmen and plate printers, printing
534	Roofers and slaters
535	Sheet metal workers and tinsmiths
542	Shoe repairmen
543	Sign painters and letterers
545	Stationary engineers
550	Structural metal craftsmen
551	Tailors
552	Telephone installers and repairmen
554	Telephone linemen and splicers
560	Tile setters
561	Tool and die makers
563	Upholsterers
572	Apprentices, craft not specified
575	Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580	Former members of the Armed Forces
586	Craftsmen and kindred workers-- allocated

602	Assemblers
603	Blasters and powder men
604	Bottling and canning operatives
605	Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying
610	Checkers, examiners, and inspectors, manufacturing
611	Clothing ironers and pressers
612	Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613	Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
614	Drillers, earth
615	Dry wall installers and lathers
620	Dyers
621	Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622	Furnace men, smelter men, and pourers
623	Garage workers and gas station attendants
624	Graders and sorters, manufacturing
625	Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
630	Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
631	Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
633	Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
636	Milliners
640	Mine operatives, n.e.c.
641	Mixing operatives
642	Oilers and greasers, except auto
643	Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
644	Painters, manufactured articles
645	Photographic process workers
650	Drill press operatives
652	Lathe and milling machine operatives
656	Punch and stamping press operatives
660	Riveters and fasteners
661	Sailors and deckhands
662	Sawyers
663	Sewers and stitchers
664	Shoemaking machine operatives
665	Solderers
666	Stationary firemen
671	Knitters, loopers, and toppers
672	Spinners, twistors, and winders
674	Textile operatives, n.e.c.

680	Welders and flame-cutters
681	Winding operatives, n.e.c.
690	Miscellaneous machine operatives
692	Machine operatives, n.s.
694	Miscellaneous operatives
695	Operatives, n.s.
696	Operatives, except transport--allocated
703	Bus drivers
705	Deliverymen and route men
706	Fork lift and tow motor operatives
711	Parking attendants
712	Railroad brakemen
713	Railroad switchmen
714	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
715	Truck drivers
726	Transport equipment operatives --allocated
740	Animal caretakers, except farm
750	Carpenters' helpers
751	Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
752	Fishermen and oystermen
753	Freight and material handlers
754	Garbage collectors
755	Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
760	Longshoremen and stevedores
762	Stock handlers
763	Teamsters
764	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
770	Warehousemen, n.e.c.
780	Miscellaneous laborers
785	Laborers, n.s.
796	Laborers, except farm--allocated
801	Farmers (owners and tenants)
802	Farm managers
806	Farmers and farm managers--allocated
821	Farm foremen
822	Farm laborers, wage workers
823	Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
824	Farm service laborers, self-employed
846	Farm laborers and farm foremen --allocated

901	Chambermaids and maids, except private household
902	Cleaners and charwomen
903	Janitors and sextons
910	Bartenders
911	Busboys
912	Cooks, except private household
913	Dishwashers
914	Food counter and fountain workers
915	Waiters
916	Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household
921	Dental assistants
922	Health aides, except nursing
923	Health trainees
925	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
926	Practical nurses
932	Attendants, recreation and amusement
934	Baggage porters and bellhops
935	Barbers
941	Bootblacks
942	Child care workers, except private household
943	Elevator operators
944	Hairdressers and cosmetologists
950	Housekeepers, except private household
954	Welfare service aides
961	Firemen, fire protection
962	Guards and watchmen
963	Marshals and constables
964	Policemen and detectives
965	Sheriffs and bailiffs
976	Service workers, except private household--allocated
980	Child care workers, private household
981	Cooks, private household
982	Housekeepers, private household
983	Laundresses, private household
984	Maids and servants, private household
986	Private household workers--allocated
991	Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or earlier
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the occupation of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years and persons seeking work who last worked more than ten years ago [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_OCC1950: Occupation, 1950 basis

Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">31a. What kind of work was he doing?
<div class="i1">____</div>
(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">b. What were his most important activities or duties?
<div class="i1">____
(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Accountants and auditors
001	Actors and actresses
002	Airplane pilots and navigators
003	Architects
004	Artists and art teachers
005	Athletes
006	Authors
007	Chemists
008	Chiropractors
009	Clergymen

010	College presidents and deans
013	Biological sciences
016	Engineering
018	Mathematics
024	Psychology
027	Social sciences (n.e.c.)
028	Nonscientific subjects
029	Subject not specified
032	Dentists
034	Dieticians and nutritionists
035	Draftsmen
036	Editors and reporters
042	Engineers, chemical
043	Engineers, civil
044	Engineers, electrical
045	Engineers, industrial
046	Engineers, mechanical
048	Engineers, mining
049	Engineers (n.e.c.)
051	Entertainers (n.e.c.)
052	Farm and home management advisors
054	Funeral directors and embalmers
055	Lawyers and judges
056	Librarians
057	Musicians and music teachers
058	Nurses, professional
059	Nurses, student professional
061	Agricultural scientists
062	Biological scientists
068	Physicists
070	Optometrists
072	Personnel and labor relations workers
073	Pharmacists
074	Photographers
075	Physicians and surgeons
076	Radio operators
077	Recreation and group workers
078	Religious workers
079	Social and welfare workers, except group

081	Economists
082	Psychologists
083	Statisticians and actuaries
084	Miscellaneous social scientists
091	Sports instructors and officials
092	Surveyors
093	Teachers (n.e.c.)
094	Technicians, medical and dental
095	Technicians, testing
096	Technicians (n.e.c.)
097	Therapists and healers (n.e.c.)
098	Veterinarians
099	Professional, technical and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
100	Farmers (owners and tenants)
123	Farm managers
200	Buyers and department heads, store
201	Buyers and shippers, farm products
204	Credit men
210	Inspectors, public administration
230	Managers and superintendents, building
240	Officers, pilots, pursers and engineers, ship
250	Officials and administrators (n.e.c.), public administration
260	Officials, lodge, society, union, etc.
270	Postmasters
280	Purchasing agents and buyers (n.e.c.)
290	Managers, officials, and proprietors (n.e.c.)
300	Agents (n.e.c.)
301	Attendants and assistants, library
302	Attendants, physician's and dentist's office
305	Bank tellers
310	Bookkeepers
320	Cashiers
321	Collectors, bill and account
322	Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
335	Mail carriers
340	Messengers and office boys
341	Office machine operators
342	Shipping and receiving clerks
350	Stenographers, typists, and secretaries

360	Telegraph messengers
365	Telegraph operators
370	Telephone operators
380	Ticket, station, and express agents
390	Clerical and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
400	Advertising agents and salesmen
420	Demonstrators
430	Hucksters and peddlers
450	Insurance agents and brokers
470	Real estate agents and brokers
480	Stock and bond salesmen
490	Salesmen and sales clerks (n.e.c.)
500	Bakers
502	Bookbinders
503	Boilermakers
504	Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters
505	Cabinetmakers
510	Carpenters
511	Cement and concrete finishers
512	Compositors and typesetters
513	Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
514	Decorators and window dressers
515	Electricians
520	Electrotypers and stereotypers
521	Engravers, except photoengravers
522	Excavating, grading, and road machinery operators
523	Foremen (n.e.c.)
531	Heat treaters, annealers, temperers
532	Inspectors, scalers, and graders, log and lumber
533	Inspectors (n.e.c.)
534	Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths
540	Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, and power
542	Locomotive firemen
544	Machinists
545	Mechanics and repairmen, airplane
550	Mechanics and repairmen, automobile
552	Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television
553	Mechanics and repairmen, railroad and car shop
554	Mechanics and repairmen (n.e.c.)

562	Motion picture projectionists
563	Opticians and lens grinders and polishers
564	Painters, construction and maintenance
573	Plasterers
574	Plumbers and pipe fitters
575	Pressmen and plate printers, printing
581	Roofers and slaters
582	Shoemakers and repairers, except factory
583	Stationary engineers
585	Structural metal workers
590	Tailors and tailoresses
591	Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers
592	Tool makers, and die makers and setters
593	Upholsterers
594	Craftsmen and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
595	Members of the armed services
605	Apprentice mechanics, except auto
615	Apprentices, trade not specified
621	Attendants, auto service and parking
622	Blasters and powder men
624	Brakemen, railroad
625	Bus drivers
630	Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying
632	Deliverymen and route men
633	Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
634	Dyers
635	Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal
640	Fruit, nut, and vegetable graders, and packers, except factory
641	Furnace men, smelter men and pourers
643	Laundry and dry cleaning operatives
644	Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing house
645	Milliners
650	Mine operatives and laborers
662	Oilers and greaser, except auto
670	Painters, except construction or maintenance
671	Photographic process workers
672	Power station operators
673	Sailors and deck hands
674	Sawyers

680	Stationary firemen
681	Switchmen, railroad
682	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
683	Truck and tractor drivers
685	Welders and flame cutters
690	Operative and kindred workers (n.e.c.)
700	Housekeepers, private household
710	Laundresses, private household
720	Private household workers (n.e.c.)
730	Attendants, hospital and other institution
731	Attendants, professional and personal service (n.e.c.)
732	Attendants, recreation and amusement
740	Barbers, beauticians, and manicurists
750	Bartenders
751	Bootblacks
753	Charwomen and cleaners
754	Cooks, except private household
760	Counter and fountain workers
761	Elevator operators
762	Firemen, fire protection
763	Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers
764	Housekeepers and stewards, except private household
770	Janitors and sextons
771	Marshals and constables
773	Policemen and detectives
780	Porters
781	Practical nurses
782	Sheriffs and bailiffs
784	Waiters and waitresses
790	Service workers, except private household (n.e.c.)
810	Farm foremen
820	Farm laborers, wage workers
830	Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
840	Farm service laborers, self-employed
910	Fishermen and oystermen
930	Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers
940	Longshoremen and stevedores
960	Teamsters
970	Laborers (n.e.c.)

999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the occupation of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years, not new workers [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_OCCSCORE: Occupational income score

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
03	3
04	4
06	6
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
52	52
61	61
63	63
79	79
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the occupational income score of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons with an occupation [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SCHLTYPE: Public or private school**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A428">19. Since February 1, 1970, has this person attended regular school or college at any time?
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes, public school or college
[] Yes, parochial or college
[] Yes, other private school</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not enrolled
2	Public school
5	Parochial
7	Other private
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person attended public or private school.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SEI: Duncan Socioeconomic Index**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39

40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
72	72
73	73
74	74
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83

84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
90	90
92	92
93	93
96	96
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the Duncan Socioeconomic Index of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons with an occupation [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_WKSWORK2: Weeks worked last year, intervalled

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A436">b. How many weeks did he work in 1969, either full-time or part-time?
Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.
<div class="i1">[] 13 weeks or less
[] 14 to 26 weeks
[] 27 to 39 weeks
[] 40 to 47 weeks
[] 48 to 49 weeks
[] 50 to 52 weeks</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-13 weeks
2	14-26 weeks
3	27-39 weeks
4	40-47 weeks
5	48-49 weeks
6	50-52 weeks

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of weeks the person worked last year, intervalled.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who worked last year [discrepacies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_INCBUS: Non-farm business income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A443" v="PR70A443 PR70A440 PR70A442">b. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own nonfarm business, professional practice, or partnership? (Net amount after Operating expenses.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) ____ .00
[] None</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the non-farm business income of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_INCFARM: Farm income**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="PR70A444" v="PR70A444 PR70A440 PR70A442">c. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own farm? (Net amount after operating expenses.)
<div class="i1">$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the farm income of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_INCOTHER: Other income**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="PR70A447" v="PR70A447 PR70A440 PR70A442">c. How much did he receive in 1969 from other sources?
Include interest, dividends, veterans' payments, pensions, and other regular payments.)
<div class="i1">$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the other income of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_INCSS: Social Security income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="PR70A445" v="PR70A445 PR70A440 PR70A442"><span class="em">35.a. How much did this person receive in
1969 from Social Security or retirement? </span><br /><div class="i1">$ (Nearest dollars) ____ .00<br />[]
None</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the Social Security income of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_INCTOT: Total personal income

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A441 PR70A440 PR70A442">34a. How much did this person earn during 1969 in wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs? (Before deductions for taxes, etc.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A443" v="PR70A443 PR70A440 PR70A442">b. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own nonfarm business, professional practice, or partnership? (Net amount after Operating expenses.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A444" v="PR70A444 PR70A440 PR70A442">c. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own farm? (Net amount after operating expenses.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A445" v="PR70A445 PR70A440 PR70A442">35.a. How much did this person receive in 1969 from Social Security or retirement?
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A446" v="PR70A446 PR70A440 PR70A442">b. How much did he receive in 1969 from public assistance or welfare payments?
Include aid to minors, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care.
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A447" v="PR70A447 PR70A440 PR70A442">c. How much did he receive in 1969 from other sources?
Include interest, dividends, veterans' payments, pensions, and other regular payments.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the total personal income.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_INCWAGE: Wage and salary income**Data file:** PR1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A441 PR70A440 PR70A442">34a. How much did this person earn during 1969 in wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs? (Before deductions for taxes, etc.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the wage and salary income of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_INCWELFR: Welfare (public assistance) income**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="PR70A446" v="PR70A446 PR70A440 PR70A442">b. How much did he receive in 1969 from public assistance or welfare payments?
Include aid to minors, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care.
<div class="i1">$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva r >`

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the welfare (public assistance) income of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe).

PR1970A_POVERTY: Poverty status**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="all" v="PR70A441 PR70A440 PR70A442">34a. How much did this person earn during 1969 in wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs? (Before deductions for taxes, etc.)
<div class="i1">$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</sva r ></p>`

`<p><sva r a="PR70A443" v="PR70A443 PR70A440 PR70A442">b. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own nonfarm business, professional practice, or partnership? (Net amount after Operating expenses.)
<div`

class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A444" v="PR70A444 PR70A440 PR70A442">c. How much did he earn in 1969 from his own farm? (Net amount after operating expenses.)
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A445" v="PR70A445 PR70A440 PR70A442">35.a. How much did this person receive in 1969 from Social Security or retirement?
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A446" v="PR70A446 PR70A440 PR70A442">b. How much did he receive in 1969 from public assistance or welfare payments?
Include aid to minors, old age assistance, general assistance, aid to the blind or totally disabled. Exclude separate payments for hospital or other medical care.
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A447" v="PR70A447 PR70A440 PR70A442">c. How much did he receive in 1969 from other sources?
Include interest, dividends, veterans' payments, pensions, and other regular payments.
<div class="i1">\$ (Nearest dollars) _____.00
[] None</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the poverty status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons not in group quarters

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe).

001 = 1 percent or less of poverty threshold.

501 = 501 percent or more of poverty threshold.

PR1970A_WORKEDYR: Worked last year

Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A439">33 a. During last year (1969), did this person work at all, even for a few days?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No - Skip to 35</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person worked last year.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_YRLASTWK: Year last worked

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A438">29. When did he last work at all, even for a few days?
<div class="i1">[] In 1970
[] In 1969
[] In 1968
[] 1964 to 1967
[] 1960 to 1963
[] 1959 or earlier (Skip to 35)
[] Never worked (Skip to 35)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Worked current year
20	Worked previous year
31	Worked 2 years prior
34	Worked 3-6 years ago
36	Worked 7-10 years ago
40	Worked more than 10 years ago
50	Never worked
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the year the person last worked.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who did not work last week and reported; not in armed forces [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MIGPLAC5: State or country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A448" v="PR70A448 PR70A449 PR70A450">18a. Was this person living here on April 1, 1965? If in college or Armed Forces in April 1965, report place of residence there.
<div class="i1">[] Born April 1965 or later. (Skip to 19)
[] Yes, this house (Skip to 18c)
[] No, in another house</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A449 PR70A450" v="PR70A448 PR70A449 PR70A450">b. Where did he live on April 1, 1965?
<div class="i1">(1) Outside of Puerto Rico (State, territory, foreign country)</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ </div>
<div class="i1">(2) In Puerto Rico (Municipality, barrio)</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ </div>
<div class="i1">(3) Inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">(4) If "Yes", name of city, town, village, etc.</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Alabama
002	Alaska
004	Arizona
005	Arkansas
006	California
008	Colorado
009	Connecticut
010	Delaware
011	District of Columbia
012	Florida
013	Georgia

015	Hawaii
017	Illinois
018	Indiana
020	Kansas
021	Kentucky
022	Louisiana
023	Maine
024	Maryland
025	Massachusetts
026	Michigan
029	Missouri
031	Nebraska
034	New Jersey
035	New Mexico
036	New York
037	North Carolina
038	North Dakota
039	Ohio
040	Oklahoma
041	Oregon
042	Pennsylvania
044	Rhode Island
045	South Carolina
046	South Dakota
047	Tennessee
048	Texas
051	Virginia
053	Washington
054	West Virginia
055	Wisconsin
105	Guam
115	Virgin Islands
150	Canada
200	Mexico
213	El Salvador
217	Panama
250	Cuba
261	Dominican Republic
262	Haiti

263	Jamaica
266	Trinidad and Tobago
305	Argentina
310	Bolivia
320	Chile
325	Colombia
330	Ecuador
365	Venezuela
410	England
411	Scotland
435	Italy
436	Portugal
438	Spain
450	Austria
453	Germany
499	Europe, n.s.
501	Japan
515	Philippines
518	Vietnam
535	Jordan
610	Northern Africa
699	Africa, n.e.c.
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the state or country of residence of the person 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ who lived in a different country 5 years ago [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A448" v="PR70A448 PR70A449 PR70A450">18a. Was this person living here on April 1, 1965? If in college or Armed Forces in April 1965, report place of residence there.
<div class="i1">[] Born April 1965 or later. (Skip to 19)
[] Yes, this house (Skip to 18c)
[] No, in another house</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A449 PR70A450" v="PR70A448 PR70A449 PR70A450">b. Where did he live on April 1, 1965?
<div class="i1">(1) Outside of Puerto Rico (State, territory, foreign country)</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ </div>
<div class="i1">(2) In Puerto Rico (Municipality, barrio)</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ </div>
<div class="i1">(3) Inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">(4) If "Yes", name of city, town, village, etc.</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Same house
20	Moved, place not reported
30	Moved within municipality
40	Moved between municipalities
50	Moved from the US
60	Other foreign country
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the migration status of the person 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MIGTYPE5: Metropolitan status 5 years ago

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="PR70A448" v="PR70A448 PR70A449 PR70A450">18a. Was this person living here on April 1, 1965? If in college or Armed Forces in April 1965, report place of residence there.
<div class="i1">[] Born April 1965 or later. (Skip to 19)
[] Yes, this house (Skip to 18c)
[] No, in another house</div>
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="PR70A449 PR70A450" v="PR70A448 PR70A449 PR70A450">b. Where did he live on April 1, 1965?
<div class="i1">(1) Outside of Puerto Rico (State, territory, foreign country)</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(2) In Puerto Rico (Municipality, barrio)</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(3) Inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">(4) If "Yes", name of city, town, village, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not in a metro area
2	In a metro area, central city status unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the metropolitan status of the person 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_MOVEDIN: When occupant moved into residence

Data file: PR1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="PR70A451">17. When did this person move into this house (or apartment)?
 <div class="i1">Mark circle for date of last move.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1969 or 70
[] 1968
[] 1967
[] 1965 or 66
[] 1960 to 64
[] 1950 to 59
[] 1949 or earlier
[] Always lived in this house or apartment</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This year or last year
2	2 years ago
3	3 years ago
4	4 - 5 years ago
5	6 - 10 years ago
6	11 - 20 years ago
7	21 or more years ago
9	Always lived here

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the year the person moved into the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PWSTATE1: Place of work

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A453 PR70A452">c. Where did he work last week?
If he worked in more than one place, indicate where he worked most last week.
<div class="i1">(1) Address (Number and street name)</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(2) Name of city, town, village, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(3) Inside the limits of this city, town, village, etc.?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">(4) Barrio</div>
<div class="i2">____</div><div class="i1">(5) Municipality</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(6) Zip Code</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same state
8	Not reported or abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person worked in the same state they lived.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who worked last week [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PWTYPE: Place of work: metropolitan status

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A453 PR70A452">c. Where did he work last week?
If he worked in more than one place, indicate where he worked most last week.
<div class="i1">(1) Address (Number and street name)</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(2) Name of city, town, village, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(3) Inside the limits of this city, town, village, etc.?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">(4) Barrio</div>
<div class="i2">____</div><div class="i1">(5) Municipality</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
<div class="i1">(6) Zip Code</div>
<div class="i2">____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
03	In central city, not central business district
04	Not central city
08	Outside metropolitan area or abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the metropolitan status of the person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who worked last week [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VETKOREA: Veteran, served during Korean conflict era**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">[If this is a man]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459"><span class="em">24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459"><div class="i1">(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964)<br />[] Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955)<br />[] World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)<br />[] World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)<br />[] Any other time</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person was engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the Korean conflict era.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Males age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VETSTAT: Veteran status**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">[If this is a man]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459"><span class="em">24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No service
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the veteran status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Males age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VETVIETN: Veteran, served during Vietnam era**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">[If this is a man]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459"><span class="em">24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>
```

No

(Fill the circle for each period of service.)
 Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964)
 Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955)
 World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)
 World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)
 Any other time

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, Vietnam-era veteran
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person was engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the Vietnam era.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Males age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VETWWI: Veteran, served during WWI era

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[If this is a man]

24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?
 Yes
 No

(Fill the circle for each period of service.)
 Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964)
 Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955)
 World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)
 World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)
 Any other time

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No
2	Yes, served this period
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person was engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the WWI era.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Males age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_BIRTHQTR: Quarter of birth

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PR70A461" v="PR70A418 PR70A461">5. Month of birth
<div class="i1">Fill one circle</div>
<div class="i2">[] January - March
[] April - June
[] July - September
[] October - December</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January-February-March
2	April-May-June
3	July-August-September
4	October-November-December

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the quarter of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QAGE: Flag for age**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for age.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QBPL: Flag for bpl, nativity**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for bpl, nativity.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCHBORN: Flag for chborn

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated, original entry failed edit

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for chborn.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QCLASSWK: Flag for classwkr

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for classwkr.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QFBPL: Flag for fbpl, nativity

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for fbpl, nativity.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINC: Flag for inctot, incss, incwelf, incother

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for inctot, incss, incwelf, incother.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_TRANWORK: Means of transportation to work

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A460"><span class="em">d. What means of transportation did he use to get to work?</span><br />(Mark the most recently used one.)<br /><div class="i1">[] Driver, private car<br />[] Taxi<br />[] Passenger, private car<br />[] Walked only<br />[] Bus<br />[] Worked at home<br />[] Public car<br />[] Ferry boat<br />[] Other means -- Specify</div><br /><div class="i2">____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Driver
13	Passenger

30	Bus or streetcar
33	Subway or elevated
34	Railroad
35	Taxicab
50	Walked only
60	Other
70	Worked at home
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's means of transportation to get to work.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who worked last week [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VETOTHER: Veteran of other period

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">[If this is a man]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459"><div class="i1">(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</div>
<div class="i2">[] Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964)
[] Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955)
[] World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period(s)

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person was engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during other periods.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Males age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VETWWII: Veteran, served during WWII era

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">[If this is a man]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PR70A454 PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459">24. Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PR70A455 PR70A458 PR70A456 PR70A457 PR70A459"><div class="i1">(Fill the circle for each period of service.)</div>
<div class="i2">[] Vietnam Conflict (Since Aug. 1964)
[] Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955)
[] World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, served this period
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person was engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States

during the WWII era.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Males age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QEDUC: Flag for educrec, higrade, educ99

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Consistency edit

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for educrec, higrade, educ99.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QHRWORK: Flag for hrswork1 Hrswork2

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for hrswork1 Hrswork2.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINCBUS: Flag for incbus, inctot, inearn

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for incbus, inctot, inearn.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINCFARM: Flag for incfarm, inctot, inearn

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for incfarm, inctot, inearn.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINCOTHE: Flag for incother, inctot**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for incother, inctot.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINCSS: Flag for incss, inctot**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for incss, inctot.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINCWAGE: Flag for incwage, inctot, inearn**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for incwage, inctot, inearn.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QINCWELF: Flag for incwelfr, inctot

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for incwelfr, inctot.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QIND: Flag for ind, ind1950

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for ind, ind1950.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QMBPL: Flag for mbpl, nativity

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for mbpl, nativity.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QMARST: Flag for marst**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for marst.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QMIGPLC5: Flag for migplac5, migmet5, migcity5, migtype5, migtyp00**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for migplac5, migmet5, migcity5, migtype5, migtyp00.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QMIGRAT5: Flag for migrate5

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for migrate5.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QMOVEDIN: Flag for movedin

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

4

Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for movedin.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QOCC: Flag for occ, occ1950, SEI, occscore, occsoc, labforce

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for occ, occ1950, SEI, occscore, occsoc, labforce.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QRELATE: Flag for relate

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for relate.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSCHLVOC: Flag for schlvoc

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
6	Training only

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for schlvoc.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSCHOOL: Flag for school, schltype**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for school, schltype.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSEX: Flag for sex**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Entered as written
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for sex.

UNIVERSE
Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QSPEAKEN: Flag for speakeng

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated, hot deck

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for speakeng.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_CONMARST: Consensual marriage

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A420 PR70A516"><span class="em">7. Marital status<br /></span> <div class="i1">Is this person
now:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Married<br />[] Consensually married<br />[] Widowed<br />[] Divorced<br />[]
Separated<br />[] Never married</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not consensually married, or not reported
2	Consensually married

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the married person is consensually married or not.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_IND1990: Industry, 1990 basis

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A496 PR70A500">30a. For whom did he work?
<div class="i1"> ____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)
<input type="checkbox"/> Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</div>
b. What kind of business or industry was this?
<div class="i1"> ____
(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</div>
c. Is this business or industry mainly -
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing
<input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade
<input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Agricultural production, crops
011	Agricultural production, livestock
012	Veterinary services
020	Landscape and horticultural services
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c.
031	Forestry
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping

040	Metal mining
041	Coal mining
042	Oil and gas extraction
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuels
060	All construction
100	Meat products
101	Dairy products
102	Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables
110	Grain mill products
111	Bakery products
112	Sugar and confectionery products
120	Beverage industries
121	Misc. food preparations and kindred products
122	Food industries, n.s.
130	Tobacco manufactures
132	Knitting mills
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods
141	Carpets and rugs
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
162	Paperboard containers and boxes
171	Newspaper publishing and printing
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins
181	Drugs
182	Soaps and cosmetics
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products
191	Agricultural chemicals
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
200	Petroleum refining
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
210	Tires and inner tubes
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting
212	Miscellaneous plastics products
220	Leather tanning and finishing

221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic
222	Leather products, except footwear
230	Logging
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes
241	Miscellaneous wood products
242	Furniture and fixtures
250	Glass and glass products
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products
252	Structural clay products
261	Pottery and related products
262	Misc. nonmetallic mineral and stone products
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills
271	Iron and steel foundries
272	Primary aluminum industries
280	Other primary metal industries
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware
282	Fabricated structural metal products
290	Screw machine products
291	Metal forgings and stampings
292	Ordnance
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
301	Metal industries, n.s.
310	Engines and turbines
311	Farm machinery and equipment
312	Construction and material handling machines
320	Metalworking machinery
321	Office and accounting machines
322	Computers and related equipment
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.
332	Machinery, n.s.
340	Household appliances
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.s.
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
352	Aircraft and parts
360	Ship and boat building and repairing
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment

362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment
371	Scientific and controlling instruments
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies
380	Photographic equipment and supplies
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries
392	Manufacturing industries, n.s.
400	Railroads
401	Bus service and urban transit
402	Taxicab service
410	Trucking service
411	Warehousing and storage
412	U.S. Postal Service
420	Water transportation
421	Air transportation
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas
432	Services incidental to transportation
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable
441	Telephone communications
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services
450	Electric light and power
451	Gas and steam supply systems
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations
470	Water supply and irrigation
471	Sanitary services
472	Utilities, n.s.
500	Motor vehicles and equipment
501	Furniture and home furnishings
502	Lumber and construction materials
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum
512	Electrical goods
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
531	Scrap and waste materials
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods
540	Paper and paper products

541	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions
550	Groceries and related products
551	Farm-product raw materials
552	Petroleum products
560	Alcoholic beverages
561	Farm supplies
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods
571	Wholesale trade, n.s.
580	Lumber and building material retailing
581	Hardware stores
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores
590	Mobile home dealers
591	Department stores
592	Variety stores
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
601	Grocery stores
602	Dairy products stores
610	Retail bakeries
611	Food stores, n.e.c.
612	Motor vehicle dealers
620	Auto and home supply stores
621	Gasoline service stations
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe
630	Shoe stores
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores
632	Household appliance stores
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores
640	Music stores
641	Eating and drinking places
642	Drug stores
650	Liquor stores
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores
652	Book and stationery stores
660	Jewelry stores
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
662	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores
663	Catalog and mail order houses

670	Vending machine operators
671	Direct selling establishments
672	Fuel dealers
681	Retail florists
682	Miscellaneous retail stores
691	Retail trade, n.s.
700	Banking
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c.
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies
711	Insurance
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices
721	Advertising
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings
731	Personnel supply services
732	Computer and data processing services
740	Detective and protective services
741	Business services, n.e.c.
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers
750	Automobile parking and carwashes
751	Automotive repair and related services
752	Electrical repair shops
760	Miscellaneous repair services
761	Private households
762	Hotels and motels
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services
772	Beauty shops
780	Barber shops
781	Funeral service and crematories
782	Shoe repair shops
790	Dressmaking shops
791	Miscellaneous personal services
800	Theaters and motion pictures
801	Video tape rental
802	Bowling centers
810	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services
812	Offices and clinics of physicians
820	Offices and clinics of dentists

821	Offices and clinics of chiropractors
822	Offices and clinics of optometrists
830	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c.
831	Hospitals
832	Nursing and personal care facilities
840	Health services, n.e.c.
841	Legal services
842	Elementary and secondary schools
850	Colleges and universities
851	Vocational schools
852	Libraries
860	Educational services, n.e.c.
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
862	Child day care services
863	Family child care homes
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing
871	Social services, n.e.c.
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos
873	Labor unions
880	Religious organizations
881	Membership organizations, n.e.c.
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
891	Research, development, and testing services
892	Management and public relations services
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services
900	Executive and legislative offices
901	General government, n.e.c.
910	Justice, public order, and safety
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
922	Administration of human resources programs
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
931	Administration of economic programs
932	National security and international affairs
940	Army
941	Air Force
942	Navy
950	Marines
951	Coast Guard

952	Armed Forces, branch not specified
960	Military Reserves or National Guard
992	Last worked 1984 or earlier
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the industry of the person, 1990 basis.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years, and persons seeking work who last worked ten years ago [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_IND2000M: Industry, 2000 basis

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A496 PR70A500">30a. For whom did he work?
<div class="i1">____ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)
[] Now serving in the Armed Forces (Skip to 33)</div>
b. What kind of business or industry was this?
<div class="i1">____
(For example: Junior high school, retail supermarket, TV and radio service, dairy farm, sugar mill, etc.)</div>
c. Is this business or industry mainly -
<div class="i1">[] Manufacturing
[] Wholesale trade
[] Retail trade
[] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
017	Crop production
028	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
029	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
038	Coal mining
047	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying

049	Support activities for mining
057	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
067	Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems
069	Not specified utilities
077	Construction
107	Animal food, grain, and oilseed milling
108	Sugar and confectionery products
109	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
117	Dairy product manufacturing
118	Animal slaughtering and processing
119	Retail bakeries
127	Bakeries, except retail
128	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
129	Not specified food industries
137	Beverage manufacturing
139	Tobacco manufacturing
148	Fabric mills, except knitting
157	Carpets and rugs manufacturing
159	Textile product mills except carpets and rugs
167	Knitting mills
168	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
177	Footwear manufacturing
179	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing
187	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
188	Paperboard containers and boxes
189	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
199	Printing and related support activities
207	Petroleum refining
209	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
217	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing
218	Agricultural chemical manufacturing
219	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
227	Paint, coating, and adhesives manufacturing
228	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetic manufacturing
229	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
237	Plastics product manufacturing
238	Tire manufacturing
239	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing
247	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing

249	Glass and glass product manufacturing
257	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing
259	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
267	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing
268	Aluminum production and processing
269	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing
277	Foundries
278	Metal forgings and stampings
279	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
287	Structural metals and tank and shipping container manufacturing
297	Ordinance
298	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing
299	Not specified metal industries
308	Construction mining and oil field machinery manufacturing
309	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
317	Metalworking machinery manufacturing
318	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing
319	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
336	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
337	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing
338	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing
347	Household appliance manufacturing
349	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.
357	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing
358	Aircraft and parts manufacturing
367	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
368	Ship and boat building
387	Miscellaneous wood products
389	Furniture and related products manufacturing
396	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
398	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
399	Not specified manufacturing industries
407	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies
409	Lumber and other construction materials
419	Electrical goods
426	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies
427	Machinery, equipment, and supplies
428	Recyclable material
437	Paper and paper product wholesalers

438	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied product wholesalers
439	Apparel, fabrics, and notions wholesalers
447	Groceries and related product wholesalers
448	Farm product raw material wholesalers
449	Petroleum and petroleum product wholesalers
456	Alcoholic beverage wholesalers
457	Farm supplies wholesalers
458	Miscellaneous nondurable goods wholesalers
459	Not specified wholesale trade
467	Automobile dealers
468	Other motor vehicle dealers
469	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores
477	Furniture and home furnishings stores
479	Radio, TV, and computer stores
487	Building material and supplies dealers
488	Hardware stores
497	Grocery stores
498	Specialty food stores
499	Beer, wine, and liquor stores
507	Pharmacies and drug stores
509	Gasoline stations
517	Clothing and accessories, except shoe stores
518	Shoe stores
519	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
538	Department stores
539	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
547	Retail florists
558	Miscellaneous retail stores
568	Fuel dealers
569	Other direct selling establishments
579	Not specified retail trade
607	Air transportation
609	Water transportation
617	Truck transportation
618	Bus service and urban transit
619	Taxi and limousine service
637	Postal Service
639	Warehousing and storage
647	Newspaper publishers

657	Motion pictures and video industries
667	Radio and television broadcasting and cable
668	Wired telecommunications carriers
669	Other telecommunication services
677	Libraries and archives
687	Banking and related activities
689	Non-depository credit and related activities
697	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
699	Insurance carriers and related activities
707	Real estate
708	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
727	Legal services
728	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
729	Architectural, engineering, and related services
738	Computer systems design and related services
739	Management, scientific and technical consulting services
746	Scientific research and development services
747	Advertising and related services
758	Employment services
759	Business support services
767	Travel arrangements and reservation services
768	Investigation and security services
769	Services to buildings and dwellings
777	Landscaping services
779	Waste management and remediation services
786	Elementary and secondary schools
787	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges
789	Other schools, instruction, and educational services
797	Offices of physicians
798	Offices of dentists
807	Offices of optometrists
818	Other health care services
819	Hospitals
827	Nursing care facilities
829	Residential care facilities, without nursing
837	Individual and family services
857	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
858	Bowling centers
859	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

866	Traveler accommodation
867	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses
868	Restaurants and other food services
877	Automotive repair and maintenance
879	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
888	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
889	Footwear and leather goods repair
897	Barber shops
898	Beauty salons
907	Dry cleaning and laundry services
908	Funeral homes, cemeteries and crematories
916	Religious organizations
917	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services
929	Private households
947	Justice, public order, and safety activities
959	National security and international affairs
992	Unemployed, with no work experience since 1995
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the industry of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years, and persons seeking work who last worked ten years ago [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_OCC1990: Occupation, 1990 basis

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">31a. What kind of work was he doing?
<div class="i1"> ____ </div>
(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">b. What were his most important activities or duties?
<div class="i1"> ____
(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
003	Legislators
004	Chief executives and public administrators
007	Financial managers
008	Human resources and labor relations managers
013	Managers and specialists in marketing, advertising, and public relations
014	Managers in education and related fields
015	Managers of medicine and health occupations
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents
017	Managers of food-serving and lodging establishments
018	Managers of properties and real estate
019	Funeral directors
021	Managers of service organizations, n.e.c.
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c.
023	Accountants and auditors
024	Insurance underwriters
025	Other financial specialists
026	Management analysts
027	Personnel, HR, training, and labor relations specialists
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, of farm products
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
033	Purchasing managers, agents and buyers, n.e.c.
034	Business and promotion agents
035	Construction inspectors
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, outside construction
037	Management support occupations
043	Architects
044	Aerospace engineer
045	Metallurgical and materials engineers, variously phrased
047	Petroleum, mining, and geological engineers
048	Chemical engineers

053	Civil engineers
055	Electrical engineer
056	Industrial engineers
057	Mechanical engineers
059	Not-elsewhere-classified engineers
064	Computer systems analysts and computer scientists
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
066	Actuaries
067	Statisticians
068	Mathematicians and mathematical scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers
073	Chemists
074	Atmospheric and space scientists
075	Geologists
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c.
077	Agricultural and food scientists
078	Biological scientists
079	Foresters and conservation scientists
083	Medical scientists
084	Physicians
085	Dentists
086	Veterinarians
087	Optometrists
088	Podiatrists
089	Other health and therapy
095	Registered nurses
096	Pharmacists
097	Dietitians and nutritionists
098	Respiratory therapists
099	Occupational therapists
103	Physical therapists
104	Speech therapists
105	Therapists, n.e.c.
106	Physicians' assistants
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science instructors
114	Biological science instructors
115	Chemistry instructors
116	Physics instructors
118	Psychology instructors

119	Economics instructors
123	History instructors
125	Sociology instructors
127	Engineering instructors
128	Math instructors
139	Education instructors
145	Law instructors
147	Theology instructors
149	Home economics instructors
150	Humanities profs/instructors, college, nec
154	Subject instructors (HS/college)
155	Kindergarten and earlier school teachers
156	Primary school teachers
157	Secondary school teachers
158	Special education teachers
159	Teachers , n.e.c.
163	Vocational and educational counselors
164	Librarians
165	Archivists and curators
166	Economists, market researchers, and survey researchers
167	Psychologists
168	Sociologists
169	Social scientists, n.e.c.
173	Urban and regional planners
174	Social workers
175	Recreation workers
176	Clergy and religious workers
178	Lawyers
179	Judges
183	Writers and authors
184	Technical writers
185	Designers
186	Musician or composer
187	Actors, directors, producers
188	Art makers: painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and print-makers
189	Photographers
193	Dancers
194	Art/entertainment performers and related
195	Editors and reporters

198	Announcers
199	Athletes, sports instructors, and officials
200	Professionals, n.e.c.
203	Clinical laboratory technologies and technicians
204	Dental hygienists
205	Health record tech specialists
206	Radiologic tech specialists
207	Licensed practical nurses
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
213	Electrical and electronic (engineering) technicians
214	Engineering technicians, n.e.c.
215	Mechanical engineering technicians
217	Drafters
218	Surveyors, cartographers, mapping scientists and technicians
223	Biological technicians
224	Chemical technicians
225	Other science technicians
226	Airplane pilots and navigators
227	Air traffic controllers
228	Broadcast equipment operators
229	Computer software developers
233	Programmers of numerically controlled machine tools
234	Legal assistants, paralegals, legal support, etc
235	Technicians, n.e.c.
243	Supervisors and proprietors of sales jobs
253	Insurance sales occupations
254	Real estate sales occupations
255	Financial services sales occupations
256	Advertising and related sales jobs
258	Sales engineers
274	Salespersons, n.e.c.
275	Retail sales clerks
276	Cashiers
277	Door-to-door sales, street sales, and news vendors
283	Sales demonstrators / promoters / models
290	Sales workers--allocated
303	Office supervisors
308	Computer and peripheral equipment operators
313	Secretaries

314	Stenographers
315	Typists
316	Interviewers, enumerators, and surveyors
317	Hotel clerks
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents
319	Receptionists
323	Information clerks, nec
326	Correspondence and order clerks
328	Human resources clerks, except payroll and timekeeping
329	Library assistants
335	File clerks
336	Records clerks
337	Bookkeepers and accounting and auditing clerks
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
343	Cost and rate clerks (financial records processing)
344	Billing clerks and related financial records processing
345	Duplication machine operators / office machine operators
346	Mail and paper handlers
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c.
348	Telephone operators
349	Other telecom operators
354	Postal clerks, excluding mail carriers
355	Mail carriers for postal service
356	Mail clerks, outside of post office
357	Messengers
359	Dispatchers
361	Inspectors, n.e.c.
364	Shipping and receiving clerks
365	Stock and inventory clerks
366	Meter readers
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers
373	Material recording, scheduling, production, planning, and expediting clerks
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
376	Customer service reps, investigators and adjusters, except insurance
377	Eligibility clerks for government programs; social welfare
378	Bill and account collectors
379	General office clerks
383	Bank tellers
384	Proofreaders

385	Data entry keyers
386	Statistical clerks
387	Teacher's aides
389	Administrative support jobs, n.e.c.
390	Professional, technical, and kindred workers--allocated (1990 internal census)
391	Clerical and kindred workers--allocated
405	Housekeepers, maids, butlers, stewards, and lodging quarters cleaners
407	Private household cleaners and servants
408	Private household workers--allocated
415	Supervisors of guards
417	Fire fighting, prevention, and inspection
418	Police, detectives, and private investigators
423	Other law enforcement: sheriffs, bailiffs, correctional institution officers
425	Crossing guards and bridge tenders
426	Guards, watchmen, doorkeepers
427	Protective services, n.e.c.
434	Bartenders
435	Waiter/waitress
436	Cooks, variously defined
438	Food counter and fountain workers
439	Kitchen workers
443	Waiter's assistant
444	Misc food prep workers
445	Dental assistants
446	Health aides, except nursing
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
448	Supervisors of cleaning and building service
453	Janitors
454	Elevator operators
455	Pest control occupations
456	Supervisors of personal service jobs, n.e.c.
457	Barbers
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists
459	Recreation facility attendants
461	Guides
462	Ushers
463	Public transportation attendants and inspectors
464	Baggage porters
465	Welfare service aides

468	Child care workers
469	Personal service occupations, nec
473	Farmers (owners and tenants)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers
475	Farm managers, except for horticultural farms
476	Managers of horticultural specialty farms
479	Farm workers
480	Farm laborers and farm foreman--allocated (1990 internal census)
483	Marine life cultivation workers
484	Nursery farming workers
485	Supervisors of agricultural occupations
486	Gardeners and groundskeepers
487	Animal caretakers except on farms
488	Graders and sorters of agricultural products
489	Inspectors of agricultural products
496	Timber, logging, and forestry workers
498	Fishers, hunters, and kindred
503	Supervisors of mechanics and repairers
505	Automobile mechanics
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics
508	Aircraft mechanics
509	Small engine repairers
514	Auto body repairers
516	Heavy equipment and farm equipment mechanics
518	Industrial machinery repairers
519	Machinery maintenance occupations
523	Repairers of industrial electrical equipment
525	Repairers of data processing equipment
526	Repairers of household appliances and power tools
527	Telecom and line installers and repairers
533	Repairers of electrical equipment, n.e.c.
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics
535	Precision makers, repairers, and smiths
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers
538	Office machine repairers and mechanics
539	Repairers of mechanical controls and valves
543	Elevator installers and repairers
544	Millwrights
549	Mechanics and repairers, n.e.c.

558	Supervisors of construction work
563	Masons, tilers, and carpet installers
567	Carpenters
573	Drywall installers
575	Electricians
577	Electric power installers and repairers
579	Painters, construction and maintenance
583	Paperhangers
584	Plasterers
585	Plumbers, pipe fitters, and steamfitters
588	Concrete and cement workers
589	Glaziers
593	Insulation workers
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators
595	Roofers and slaters
596	Sheet metal duct installers
597	Structural metal workers
598	Drillers of earth
599	Construction trades, n.e.c.
614	Drillers of oil wells
615	Explosives workers
616	Miners
617	Other mining occupations
628	Production supervisors or foremen
634	Tool and die makers and die setters
637	Machinists
643	Boilermakers
644	Precision grinders and filers
645	Patternmakers and model makers
646	Lay-out workers
649	Engravers
653	Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers
657	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
658	Furniture and wood finishers
659	Other precision woodworkers
666	Dressmakers and seamstresses
667	Tailors
668	Upholsterers
669	Shoe repairers

674	Other precision apparel and fabric workers
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers
677	Optical goods workers
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians
679	Bookbinders
684	Other precision and craft workers
686	Butchers and meat cutters
687	Bakers
688	Batch food makers
693	Adjusters and calibrators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators
695	Power plant operators
696	Plant and system operators, stationary engineers
699	Other plant and system operators
703	Lathe, milling, and turning machine operatives
706	Punching and stamping press operatives
707	Rollers, roll hands, and finishers of metal
708	Drilling and boring machine operators
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing workers
713	Forge and hammer operators
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c.
719	Molders, and casting machine operators
723	Metal platers
724	Heat treating equipment operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators
727	Sawing machine operators and sawyers
728	Shaping and joining machine operator (woodworking)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (woodworking)
733	Other woodworking machine operators
734	Printing machine operators, n.e.c.
735	Photoengravers and lithographers
736	Typesetters and compositors
738	Winding and twisting textile/apparel operatives
739	Knitters, loopers, and toppers textile operatives
743	Textile cutting machine operators
744	Textile sewing machine operators
745	Shoemaking machine operators
747	Pressing machine operators (clothing)
748	Laundry workers

749	Misc textile machine operators
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators
754	Packers, fillers, and wrappers
755	Extruding and forming machine operators
756	Mixing and blending machine operatives
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators
759	Painting machine operators
763	Roasting and baking machine operators (food)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators
765	Paper folding machine operators
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, apart from food
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators
773	Motion picture projectionists
774	Photographic process workers
779	Machine operators, n.e.c.
783	Welders and metal cutters
784	Solderers
785	Assemblers of electrical equipment
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations
796	Production checkers and inspectors
799	Graders and sorters in manufacturing
803	Supervisors of motor vehicle transportation
804	Truck, delivery, and tractor drivers
808	Bus drivers
809	Taxi cab drivers and chauffeurs
813	Parking lot attendants
815	Transport equipment operatives--allocated
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters
824	Locomotive operators (engineers and firemen)
825	Railroad brake, coupler, and switch operators
829	Ship crews and marine engineers
834	Water transport infrastructure tenders and crossing guards
844	Operating engineers of construction equipment
848	Crane, derrick, winch, and hoist operators
853	Excavating and loading machine operators
859	Misc material moving occupations
865	Helpers, constructions
866	Helpers, surveyors

869	Construction laborers
874	Production helpers
875	Garbage and recyclable material collectors
876	Materials movers: stevedores and longshore workers
877	Stock handlers
878	Machine feeders and offbearers
883	Freight, stock, and materials handlers
885	Garage and service station related occupations
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
888	Packers and packagers by hand
889	Laborers outside construction
890	Laborers, except farm--allocated
905	Military
991	Unemployed
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the occupation of the person, 1990 basis.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years, and persons seeking work who last worked ten years ago [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_OCC2000M: Occupation, 2000 basis

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A433 PR70A434 PR70A435 PR70A495 PR70A496 PR70A499 PR70A500 PR70A501">30-32. Show in questions 30-32 this person's job or business during the last week. If he had no job or business last week, give information for most recent job or business since 1960.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">31a. What kind of work was he doing?
<div class="i1"> ____</div>
(For example: TV repairman, seamstress, civil engineer, farm operator, junior high school English teacher, etc.)
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PR70A495 PR70A429 PR70A430 PR70A499 PR70A501">b. What were his most important activities or duties?
<div class="i1"> ____
(For example: Types, keeps account books, filing, sells cars, janitor, bricklayer, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005	Marketing and sales managers
012	Financial managers
020	Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers
021	Farmers and ranchers
023	Education administrators
032	Funeral directors
035	Medical and health services managers
040	Postmasters and mail superintendents
041	Property, real estate, and community association managers
043	Managers, all other
051	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products
052	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products
053	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products
054	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators
062	Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists
080	Accountants and auditors
100	Computer scientists and systems analysts
101	Computer programmers
123	Statisticians
130	Architects, except naval
135	Chemical engineers
136	Civil engineers
141	Electrical and electronic engineers
143	Industrial engineers, including health and safety
146	Mechanical engineers
150	Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers
152	Petroleum engineers
153	Engineers, all other
154	Drafters
155	Engineering technicians, except drafters
156	Surveying and mapping technicians
160	Agricultural and food scientists
161	Biological scientists
170	Astronomers and physicists
172	Chemists and materials scientists

181	Market and survey researchers
182	Psychologists
190	Agricultural and food science technicians
192	Chemical technicians
196	Other life, physical, and social science technicians
200	Counselors
201	Social workers
202	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists
204	Clergy
206	Religious workers, all other
210	Lawyers
211	Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers
215	Miscellaneous legal support workers
220	Postsecondary teachers
230	Preschool and kindergarten teachers
231	Elementary and middle school teachers
232	Secondary school teachers
234	Other teachers and instructors
240	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians
243	Librarians
254	Teacher assistants
260	Artists and related workers
263	Designers
271	Producers and directors
272	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers
275	Musicians, singers, and related workers
280	Announcers
282	Public relations specialists
283	Editors
284	Technical writers
290	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators
291	Photographers
301	Dentists
303	Dietitians and nutritionists
304	Optometrists
305	Pharmacists
306	Physicians and surgeons
313	Registered nurses
316	Physical therapists

325	Veterinarians
330	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
332	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians
340	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics
350	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
351	Medical records and health information technicians
352	Opticians, dispensing
360	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides
364	Dental assistants
365	Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations
374	Fire fighters
380	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers
385	Police and sheriff's patrol officers
392	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers
401	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers
402	Cooks
404	Bartenders
406	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop
413	Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
414	Dishwashers
415	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop
422	Janitors and building cleaners
423	Maids and housekeeping cleaners
425	Grounds maintenance workers
435	Nonfarm animal caretakers
441	Motion picture projectionists
443	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers
450	Barbers
451	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists
453	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges
460	Child care workers
462	Recreation and fitness workers
470	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers
472	Cashiers
474	Counter and rental clerks
476	Retail salespersons
480	Advertising sales agents
481	Insurance sales agents
482	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents

485	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
492	Real estate brokers and sales agents
495	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers
500	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers
501	Switchboard operators, including answering service
502	Telephone operators
510	Bill and account collectors
511	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators
512	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks
514	Payroll and timekeeping clerks
516	Tellers
524	Customer service representatives
526	File Clerks
531	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan
532	Library assistants, clerical
540	Receptionists and information clerks
541	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks
551	Couriers and messengers
552	Dispatchers
553	Meter readers, utilities
554	Postal service clerks
560	Production, planning, and expediting clerks
561	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks
562	Stock clerks and order fillers
563	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping
570	Secretaries and administrative assistants
580	Computer operators
581	Data entry keyers
582	Word processors and typists
585	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service
586	Office clerks, general
593	Office and administrative support workers, all other
600	First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers
601	Agricultural inspectors
605	Miscellaneous agricultural workers
610	Fishers and related fishing workers
621	Boilermakers
622	Brick masons, block masons, and stonemasons
623	Carpenters

624	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers
625	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers
626	Construction laborers
632	Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators
633	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers
635	Electricians
642	Painters, construction and maintenance
644	Pipe layers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters
646	Plasterers and stucco masons
651	Roofers
652	Sheet metal workers
653	Structural iron and steel workers
660	Helpers, construction trades
673	Highway maintenance workers
682	Earth drillers, except oil and gas
683	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters
684	Mining machine operators
702	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers
714	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians
715	Automotive body and related repairers
720	Automotive service technicians and mechanics
722	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics
731	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers
732	Home appliance repairers
733	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics
734	Maintenance and repair workers, general
735	Maintenance workers, machinery
736	Millwrights
741	Electrical power-line installers and repairers
742	Telecommunications line installers and repairers
743	Precision instrument and equipment repairers
762	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers
770	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers
775	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators
780	Bakers
781	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers
795	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
796	Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
800	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic

801	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
803	Machinists
804	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders
813	Tool and die makers
814	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
815	Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
822	Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other
823	Bookbinders and bindery workers
825	Prepress technicians and workers
826	Printing machine operators
830	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
831	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials
832	Sewing machine operators
833	Shoe and leather workers and repairers
834	Shoe machine operators and tenders
835	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
841	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders
842	Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders
845	Upholsterers
846	Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other
850	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters
851	Furniture finishers
853	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
860	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers
861	Stationary engineers and boiler operators
865	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers
871	Cutting workers
874	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers
876	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians
880	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders
881	Painting workers
883	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators
891	Etchers and engravers
895	Helpers--production workers
896	Production workers, all other
903	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers
904	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists
912	Bus drivers
913	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers

914	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
920	Locomotive engineers and operators
923	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators
930	Sailors and marine oilers
931	Ship and boat captains and operators
935	Parking lot attendants
936	Service station attendants
951	Crane and tower operators
960	Industrial truck and tractor operators
961	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment
962	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand
964	Packers and packagers, hand
972	Refuse and recyclable material collectors
975	Material moving workers, all other
982	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members
992	Unemployed, not classified by occupation
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the occupation. of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years, and persons seeking work who last worked ten years ago [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QTRANWOR: Flag for tranwork

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for tranwork.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QVETSTAT: Flag for all veteran variables

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for vetstat, vet55x64, vet75x80, vet80x90, vet90x95, vetkorea, vetother, vetvietn, vetwwi, vetwwii, vet01ltr, vet47x50, vet90x01.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QWKSWORK: Flag for wkswork1, wkswork2

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
4	Allocated, pre-edit

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for wkswork1, wkswork2.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QWORKEDY: Flag for workedyr

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for workedyr.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QYRLASTW: Flag for yrlastwk**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for yrlastwk.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_NATIVPR: Nativity and parentage**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="PR70A424 PR70A517 PR70A518"><span class="em">13. Where was his father born? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Puerto Rico<br />[] Other (State, foreign country, etc.) ____</div><br /></svar></p>
```

```
<p><svar a="PR70A423" v="PR70A423 PR70A517 PR70A518"><span class="em">14. Where was his mother born? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Puerto Rico<br />[] Other (State, foreign country, etc.) ____</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both parents born in U.S. state
2	Mother born in U.S. possession
3	Mother foreign born
4	Father born in U.S. possession
5	Father foreign born
6	Both parents born in U.S. possession
7	Father born in U.S. possession; mother foreign born
8	Mother born in U.S. possession; father foreign born
9	Both parents foreign born

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the nativity and parentage of the person.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PRICOPAR: Puerto Rican parentage indicator

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A424 PR70A517 PR70A518">13. Where was his father born?
<div class="i1">[] Puerto Rico
[] Other (State, foreign country, etc.) ____</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="PR70A423" v="PR70A423 PR70A517 PR70A518">14. Where was his mother born?
<div class="i1">[] Puerto Rico
[] Other (State, foreign country, etc.) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither parent born in Puerto Rico or parents' birthplace not reported
2	One or both parents born in Puerto Rico

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's Puerto Rican parentage indicator.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QVOCTRAI: Data quality flag for voctrain

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for voctrain.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QVOCTRITY: Data quality flag for voctrtyp

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the data quality flag for voctrtyp.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_USACTIV: Main activity in U.S. during stay

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18f. When he lived in the United States, was he -
 (Mark the appropriate circles)
 Working at a job or business (full or part-time)
 In the Armed Forces
 Attending school or college
 Doing something else (housework, retired, etc.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In U.S. armed forces
02	Working at job or business (part or full time)
03	Attending school or college
04	Activity other than U.S. armed forces, working at job/business, or attending school/college
05	No activities reported
06	In U.S. armed forces and working at job/business
08	In U.S. armed forces and working at job/business and attending school/college
10	Working at job/business and attending school
12	Working at job/business and other activity
13	Working at job/business and attending school and other activity

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's main activity during their stay in the United States.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ who lived in the U.S for 6 months or more within the last 5 years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_USADURR: Length of last stay in U.S.

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A522">18e. How long did he live in the United States (the last time)?
<div class="i1">[] 6 months to one year
[] One or two years
[] Three or four years
[] Five years or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	6 months to 1 year
2	1 to 2 years
3	3 to 4 years
4	5 years or more
5	Never or less than 6 months
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the length of the person's last stay in the United States.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ who lived in the U.S for 6 months or more within the last 5 years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_USARESID: Residence in the United States for 6 months or more**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A523"><span class="em">18c. During the last 5 years, did he live in the United States at any time for 6 months or more?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No (Skip to 19)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, within the last 5 years
2	No, not within the last 5 years
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person had lived in the United States for the duration of six months or more during the last 5 years.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_USAYRRET: Year of return to Puerto Rico from U.S.**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A524">18d. What year did he return to Puerto Rico last time?
<div class="i1">[] 1965
[] 1966
[] 1967
[] 1968
[] 1969 or 1970</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This year or previous year
3	2 years ago
4	3 years ago
5	4 years ago
6	5 years ago
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the year the person returned to Puerto Rico from the United States.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 5+ who lived in the U.S for 6 months or more within the last 5 years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VOCTRAIN: Completion of vocational training

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A525 PR70A529">25.a. Has this person ever completed a vocational training program?

<div class="i1">For example, in high school; as apprentice; in school of business, nursing or trades; technical institute; or Armed Forces schools.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No - Skip to 26</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person completed vocational training.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_VOCTRTYP: Main field of vocational training

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A526"><div class="i1"><span class="em">b. What was his main field of vocational training?
</span></div><br /><div class="i2">Fill one circle.<br />[] Business, office work<br />[] Nursing, other health fields<br />[] Trades and crafts (mechanic, electrician, beautician, etc.)<br />[] Engineering or science technician; draftsman<br />[] Agriculture or home economics<br />[] Other field - Specify</div><br /><div class="i3"> ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Business, office work
2	Nursing, other health fields
3	Trades and crafts
4	Engineering or science technician, draftsman
5	Agriculture or home economics
6	Other field
7	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's main field of vocational training.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ who completed some type of vocational training [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_PRLIT: Literacy**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PR70A527"><span class="em">15. Does this person know how to read and write? (in any language)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, illiterate (cannot read or write)
2	Yes, literate in any language (reads and writes)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person could read and/or write in any language.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_QPRLIT: Flag for prlit**Data file:** PRI1970_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not allocated
4	Allocated

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the flag for prlit.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

PR1970A_SCHLVOC: Vocational training

Data file: PRI1970_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PR70A525 PR70A529">25.a. Has this person ever completed a vocational training program?

<div class="i1">For example, in high school; as apprentice; in school of business, nursing or trades; technical institute; or Armed Forces schools.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No - Skip to 26</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No vocational training
2	Business, office work
3	Nursing, health fields
4	Trades and crafts
5	Engineering, drafting, science technician
6	Agriculture, home economics
7	Other vocational field
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the person completed vocational training and if so the main field of the vocational training.

UNIVERSE

Puerto Rico 1970: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census of Population and Housing 1970, Questionnaire

title Census of Population and Housing 1970, Questionnaire
authors U.S. Census Bureau
country Puerto Rico
language English
filename enum_form_pr1970a.pdf
